

FORCED COOLING OF UNDERGROUND
ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION LINES

PART II OF IV

HEAT CONDUCTION IN THE CABLE
INSULATION OF FORCE-COOLED
UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL POWER
TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

by

Joel V. Sanders
Leon R. Glicksman
Warren M. Rohsenow

Energy Laboratory
in association with
Heat Transfer Laboratory,
Department of Mechanical Engineering

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Sponsored by
Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.
New York, New York

Energy Laboratory Report No. MIT-EL 74-004
Heat Transfer Laboratory Report No. 80619-88

May 1974

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors express their appreciation to Dr. H. Feibus and to Mr. M. D. Buckweitz of Consolidated Edison for their kind assistance. The generous support of Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc. who sponsored this work is gratefully acknowledged.

ABSTRACT

Forced-cooled systems for oil-filled pipe-type cable circuits have recently been considered. In such systems the conduction resistance through the paper insulation of the cables is the limiting thermal resistance. Assuming bilateral symmetry, steady-state conditions, and two-dimensional heat transfer, a FORTRAN IV computer program was written to solve the heat conduction problem in the cable insulation for arbitrary configurations of a three-cable system.

For a steel pipe, a cable system is most susceptible to overheating in the equilateral configuration with the three cables touching.

Proximity effects are very significant in forced cooling, especially when cables are not provided with a copper tape under the insulation moisture seal assembly, accounting for as much as 21% of the total oil temperature rise between refrigeration stations. This figure, however, is reduced to 8% when 0.005 inch thick copper tape is present.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
TITLE PAGE	1
ABSTRACT	2
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	3
TABLE OF CONTENTS	4
LIST OF SYMBOLS	7
LIST OF FIGURES	9
LIST OF TABLES	11
CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION	12
CHAPTER 2. FORMULATION	19
The Cable Insulation	19
The Inter-Cable Conduction Path	19
The Solution Domain	20
Boundary Conditions	22
Variations on the Problem Statement	30
Nondimensional Formulation	31
CHAPTER 3. SUPERPOSITION OF SOLUTIONS	33
General	33
The Overall Problem	34
The Component Problems	37
Validity of the Superposition Method	41
Determination of Conductor Temperatures	45
CHAPTER 4. THE FINITE-DIFFERENCE METHOD	49
Discretization of Domains	49
Difference Form of Governing Equations and Boundary Conditions	55

	<u>Page</u>
CHAPTER 5. THE COMPUTER PROGRAM	61
General	61
The Coefficient Matrix	61
Forcing Vectors	64
Verification	68
CHAPTER 6. RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS	75
Evaluation Criteria	75
Results	76
Conclusions	92
Recommendations for Further Work	92
CHAPTER 7. REFERENCES	95
APPENDIX A. THE RELATIVE MAGNITUDE OF CONDUCTION AND CONVECTION RESISTANCES	96
APPENDIX B. INVESTIGATION OF THE CABLE-CONDUIT BOUNDARY CONDITION	99
APPENDIX C. THE SOLUTION FOR MAXIMUM CURRENT	108
The Superposition Method for Solution 2	108
Maximizing Current in Solution 2	117
APPENDIX D. THE DIFFERENCE FORM OF THE CONDUCTOR BOUNDARY CONDITION	121
APPENDIX E. USER INSTRUCTIONS	126
Geometry and Mesh Size	126
Input Variables	132
Output Variables	138
Array Dimensions	142
Data Card Assembly	143
Example Problem	149
Capabilities and Limitations of the Computer Program	155
Program Modifications	157

	<u>Page</u>
APPENDIX F. LISTING OF THE SOURCE PROGRAM	162
APPENDIX G. ONE-DIMENSIONAL SOLUTIONS FOR TEMPERATURE AND CURRENT	220
The Temperature Solution	220
The Current Solution	224
APPENDIX H. CONSERVATIVE APPROXIMATE SOLUTIONS FOR MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE AND CURRENT	227
General	227
The Temperature Solution	228
The Current Solution	229
The Effective Perimeter	230

LIST OF SYMBOLS

- $2D$ = height of D_3 , measured along y -axis.
 D_1 = solution domain consisting of the cable insulation of Cable 1.
 D_2 = solution domain consisting of the cable insulation of Cable 2.
 D_3 = solution domain consisting of the inter-cable conduction path.
 h = local convective film coefficient.
 h_r = dimensionless radial spacing between mesh points in D_1 .
 h_α = dimensionless azimuthal spacing between mesh points in D_2 .
 h_ϕ = dimensionless azimuthal spacing between mesh points in D_1 .
 h_ρ = dimensionless radial spacing between mesh points in D_2 .
 I = current.
 j_1 = radial index in D_1 .
 j_2 = radial index in D_2 .
 j_3 = normal index in D_3 .
 k = thermal conductivity.
 k_1 = azimuthal index in D_1 .
 k_2 = azimuthal index in D_2 .
 k_3 = tangential index in D_3 .
 q = heat flow per unit length.
 \dot{q} = heat generation per unit volume.

- r = radial coordinate in D_1 .
 r_1 = inner radius of Cable 1 insulation.
 r_2 = outer radius of Cable 1 insulation.
 \bar{r} = dimensionless radial coordinate in D_1 .
 T = temperature.
 T_{oil} = mixed-mean oil temperature outside the convective boundary layer.
 T_{max} = maximum allowable system temperature.
 w_d = dielectric loss per unit volume.
 W = arbitrary loss per unit length.
 W_c = conductor loss per unit length.
 W_d = dielectric loss per unit length.
 W_s = sheath loss per unit length.
 x = normal coordinate in D_3 .
 \bar{x} = dimensionless normal coordinate in D_3 .
 y = tangential coordinate in D_3 .
 \bar{y} = dimensionless tangential coordinate in D_3 .
 α = azimuthal coordinate in D_2 .
 ρ = radial coordinate in D_2 .
 ρ_1 = inner radius of Cable 2 insulation.
 ρ_2 = outer radius of Cable 2 insulation.
 $\bar{\rho}$ = dimensionless radial coordinate in D_2 .
 $\theta = \frac{T - T_{oil}}{W/k}$ = dimensionless temperature.
 ϕ = azimuthal coordinate in D_1 .

LIST OF FIGURES

	<u>Page</u>
Figure 1.1	Cross-Section of Underground Pipe-Type Cable System 15
Figure 1.2	Cross-Section of Underground Power Cable 16
Figure 1.3	Bilateral Symmetry of the Underground Cable System 17
Figure 2.1	The Inter-Cable Conduction Path 21
Figure 2.2	Coordinate Systems in D_1 , D_2 , and D_3 23
Figure 2.3	Regional Divisions in D_1 and D_2 24
Figure 2.4	The Cable-Cable and Cable-Conduit Boundary Conditions 27
Figure 2.5	Convective Surfaces of D_3 29
Figure 3.1	Curves $C_i(\tilde{x})$ Comprising the Boundaries of the Solution Domain 35
Figure 4.1	A Regular, One-Dimensional Finite Difference Mesh 50
Figure 4.2	Discretization of the Domain D_3 52
Figure 4.3	A Typical Mesh for the Equilateral Configuration 54
Figure 4.4	Nomenclature in the Neighborhood of $P_{j2,k2}$ in D_2 58
Figure 5.1	Points Affected by the Application of a Governing Equation at Various Locations in a Discrete Network 63
Figure 5.2	A Radial Mesh Illustrating the Area Associated With Each Mesh Point 67

	<u>Page</u>
Figure 5.3 Percent-Error in Temperature vs. N_2 , the Number of Radial Subdivisions in D_2	71
Figure 6.1 Nomenclature for Cable Configurations . .	77
Figure 6.2 Temperature Distribution for the Equilateral-Pipe Configuration – System 1	85
Figure 6.3 Isothermal and Adiabatic Lines for the Open Configuration – System 1	88
Figure 6.4 Isothermal and Adiabatic Lines for the Cradled Configuration – System 1	89
Figure 6.5 Isothermal and Adiabatic Lines for the Equilateral Configuration – System 1	90
Figure 6.6 Isothermal and Adiabatic Lines for the Equilateral-Pipe Configuration – System 1	91
Figure B.1 Fin Geometry for the Cable-Conduit Boundary Condition	100
Figure B.2 Thermal Model of the Conduit Wall	102
Figure D.1 Nomenclature for the Discretized Conductor Boundary Condition	123
Figure E.1 Effective Surfaces of D_3	129
Figure E.2 A Discrete Model of the Equilateral-Pipe Configuration	151
Figure E.3 Computer Solution Printout for Example Problem	156

LIST OF TABLES

	<u>Page</u>
Table 1 - Boundary Conditions in D_1 and D_2	25
Table 2 - Values for the Physical Parameters of Systems 1 and 2	78
Table 3 - Solution 2 for Four Cable Configurations - System 1	80
Table 4 - Solution 3 for Four Cable Configurations - System 1	81
Table 5 - Solution 2 for Four Cable Configurations - System 2	82
Table 6 - Solution 3 for Four Cable Configurations - System 2	83
Table 7 - Specification of Subdivisions Throughout D_1 , D_2 , and D_3 in Terms of the Computer Variables $N(J)$ and $M(J)$	130
Table 8 - Input Variables for the Computer Program	133
Table 9 - Output Variables from the Computer Program	139
Table 10 - Array Dimensions	144
Table 11 - Data Card Assembly	147
Table 12 - Input Data for Example Problem	152

CHAPTER 1
INTRODUCTION

High-pressure oil-filled pipe-type cable circuits have been used for underground electrical power transmission for a number of years. Such circuits employ a steel conduit inside which are several cables, each consisting of a copper conductor wrapped with porous, oil-soaked paper insulation and a protective outer covering. The space between the cables and the pipe is filled with a dielectric oil which is under high pressure. The oil, which impregnates the paper wrapping on the cables, provides electrical insulation for the cables and also transfers the heat generated by losses in the cables to the conduit and the surrounding soil. Pressurization of the oil prevents vapor formation in the paper insulation and ensures proper electrical insulation of the cables. In this non-circulating type of system, heat which is generated in the cables is transferred from the insulation to the pipe wall by natural convection through the oil, and then from the pipe to the atmosphere by conduction through the soil. The power-carrying capacity of underground cables is limited by the maximum allowable cable temperature, which depends on the rate of heat removal from the system.

Force-cooled systems for oil-filled pipe-type cable circuits, which appear to have power capacities significantly larger than those of non-circulating systems,

have recently been considered. In force-cooled systems, chilled oil is circulated through the pipe, and heat is transferred from the oil to the atmosphere at refrigeration stations. Most of the heat is transferred from the cables to the flowing oil, heat transfer to the soil being of secondary importance [1]. The cable-to-oil temperature difference for a given current and voltage is determined by the overall cable-to-oil heat transfer resistance, which is due to two effects: the resistance to conduction heat transfer through the cable insulation, and the resistance to convection heat transfer from the surface of the insulation to the bulk of the oil. Based on results of the natural convection experiments performed by Orchard and Slutz [2], it is demonstrated in Appendix A that the conduction resistance for the type of system which was considered is an order of magnitude larger than the convection resistance. Therefore the rate of heat removal from the system depends primarily on conduction, and an accurate conduction model of the cable insulation is required in order to confidently predict the cable temperature.

Conduction within the insulation is complicated by the proximity of one cable to another. When two cables come into direct contact, their mutual presence causes a large increase in the resistance to heat transfer near the point of contact. Consequently, the cable insulation near the contact point experiences a sharp increase in temperature,

which in turn elevates the conductor temperature, and thermal failure of the system will ensue unless the oil temperature is appropriately adjusted. Given a system with a maximum allowable cable temperature, it is therefore desirable to know the maximum oil temperature which should be allowed in order to avoid thermal failure of the system. This involves determining the two-dimensional (i.e., radial and circumferential) steady-state temperature distribution within the cable insulation for various cable configurations, especially those which produce the most severe operating conditions. This heat conduction problem is too complicated to be solved analytically. However, the solution for arbitrary cable configurations is readily obtained by means of numerical methods.

The particular system which was studied consists of three circular conductors inside a circular conduit. The dimensions of this system are shown in Figures 1.1 and 1.2. In addition to the outer moisture seal, the cables are wrapped with skid wires, which protect the cable coverings and reduce friction when the cables are pulled into the conduit. In order to simplify the geometrical problems which arise in handling configurations of three cables, it was assumed that the system possesses bilateral symmetry, as shown in Figure 1.3. This assumption reduces the system to one and one-half cables inside half a conduit, while permitting arbitrary configurations of the one and one-half

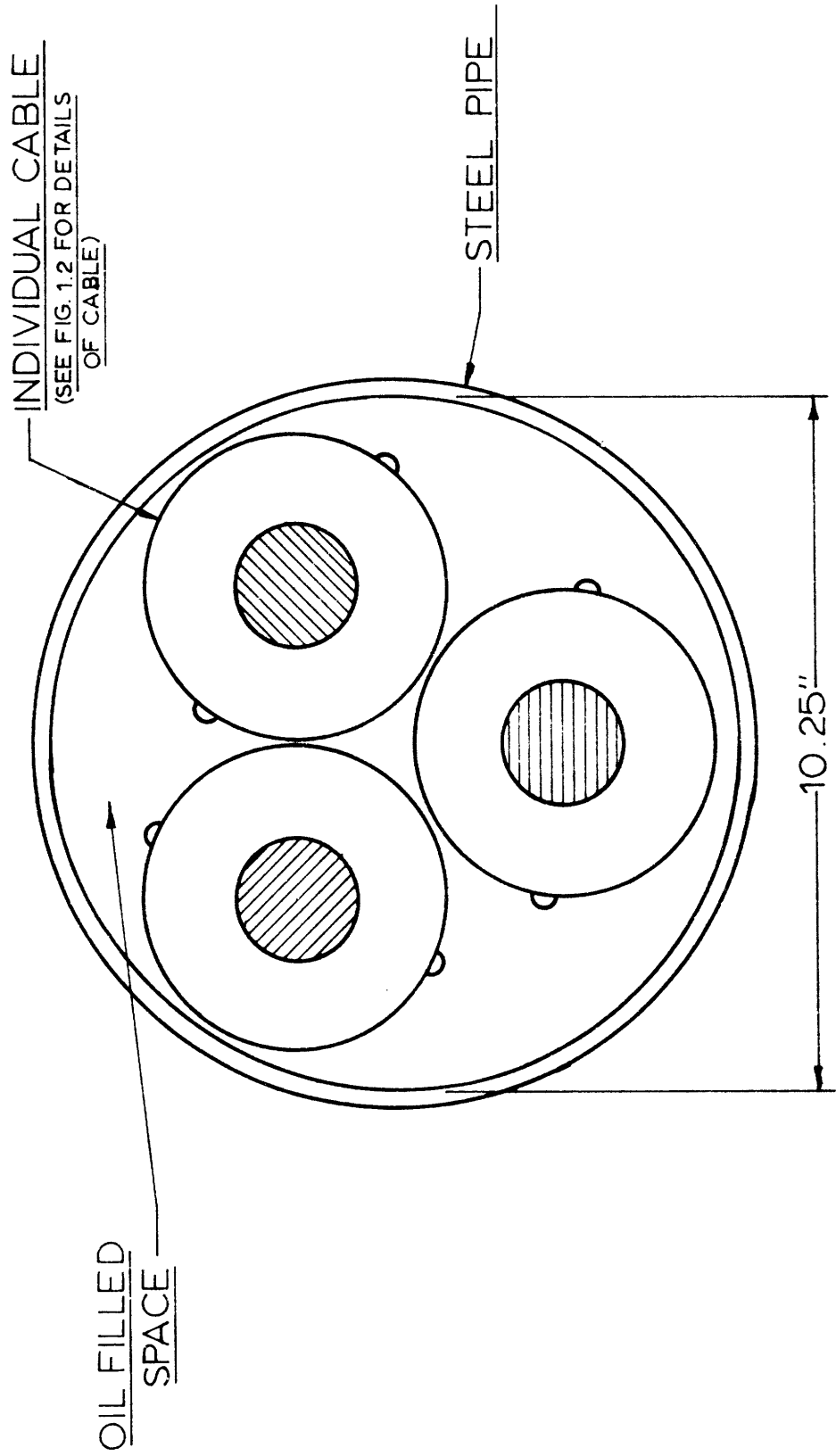


FIGURE 1.1

Cross-Section of Underground Pipe-Type Cable System

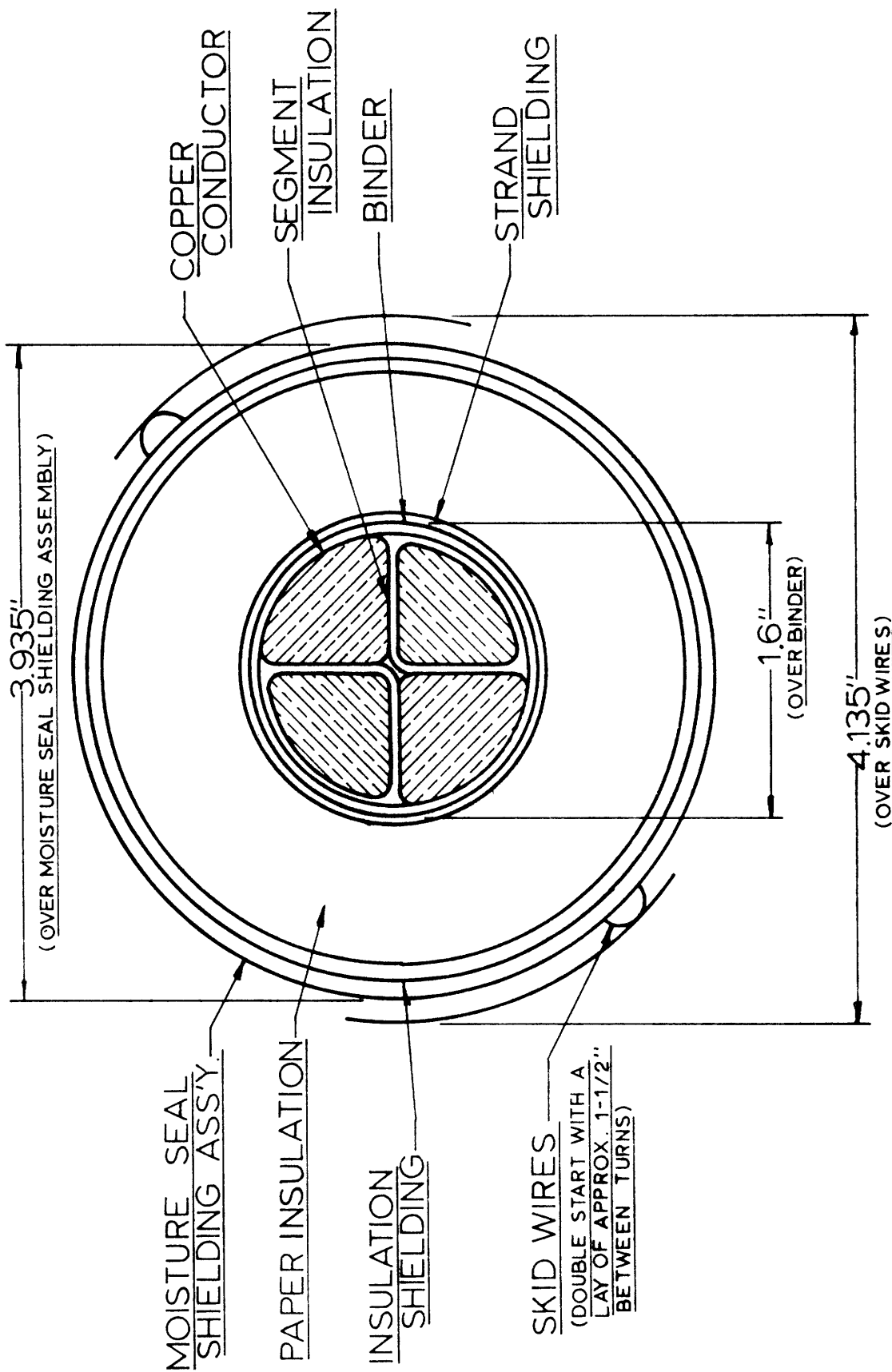


FIGURE 1.2

Cross-Section of Underground Power Cable

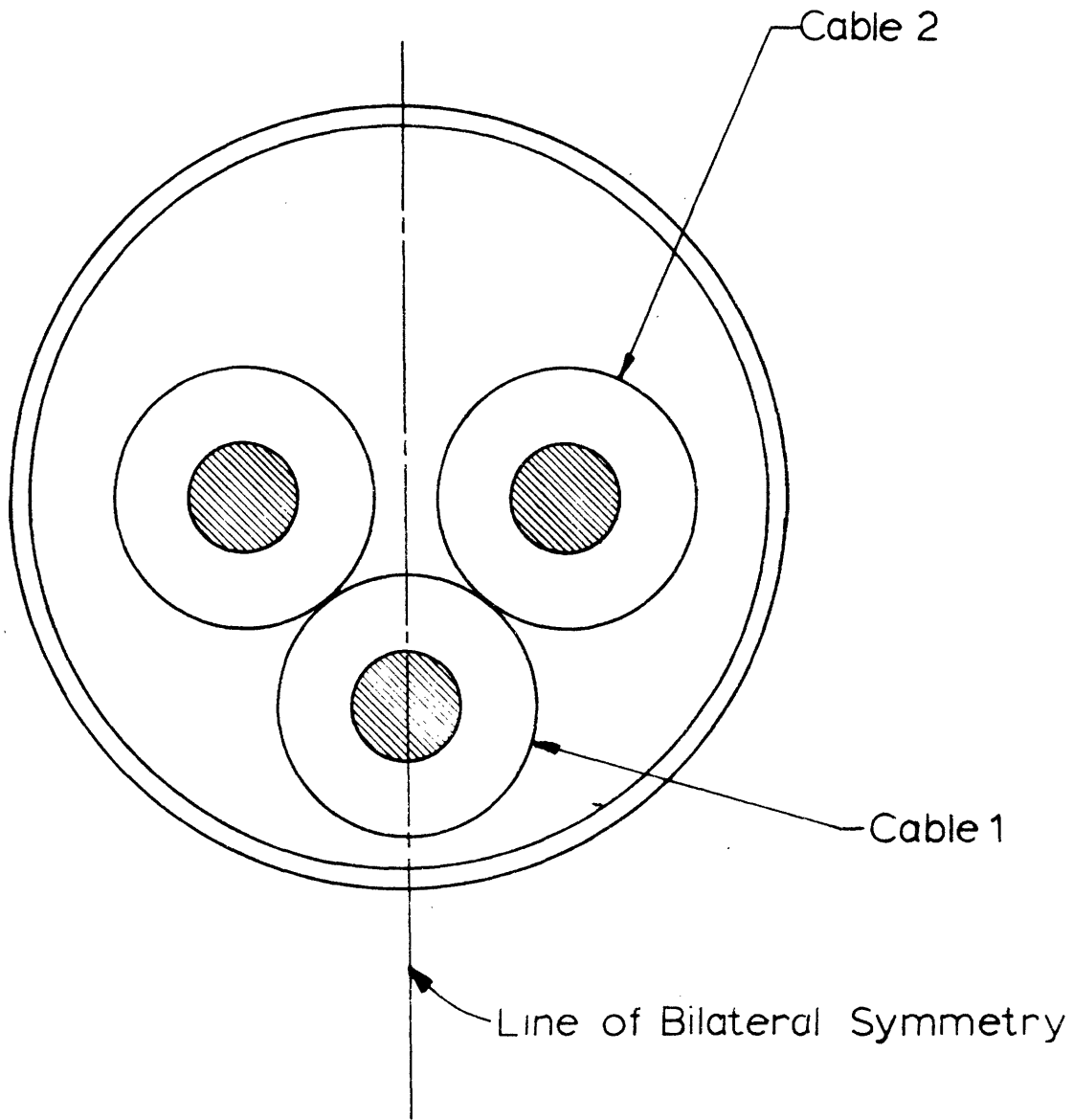


FIGURE 1.3

Bilateral Symmetry of the Underground Cable System

cables. As Figure 1.3 indicates, the half- and whole cables are referred to as Cable 1 and Cable 2, respectively.

In Chapter 2 a complete formulation of the conduction problem is presented, followed in Chapter 3 by a discussion of the superposition methods which were employed in obtaining final solutions. Chapters 4 and 5 are concerned with discretizing the conduction model and with translating the discretized model into a computer program. In Chapter 6 the results of several problems are discussed, and conclusions are stated.

CHAPTER 2

FORMULATION

The Cable Insulation

In developing a conduction model for the cable insulation, the following assumptions were made: any axial conduction along the length of the cable is negligible, thus reducing the problem to two dimensions; steady-state conditions prevail in the system; the thermal conductivity throughout the insulation is taken to be uniform. Using these assumptions, an energy balance on an infinitesimal element in a cylindrical coordinate system yields the following expression, which is a special form of Poisson's equation [3]:

$$\frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial T}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r^2} \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial \phi^2} = -\frac{\dot{q}}{k} . \quad (2.1)$$

This equation governs the temperature distribution in the cable insulation, together with appropriate boundary conditions which operate around the various portions of the cable surface. The heat generation term \dot{q} in Equation 2.1 is due to a dielectric loss which occurs throughout the insulation.

The Inter-Cable Conduction Path

In order to model the situation which exists when Cables 1 and 2 are lying together in direct contact (skid wires overlapping), a special conduction path was placed

between the cable and half-cable. A conduction path was used because there is a small region between the cables in which the oil is essentially stagnant. The thermal conductivity of the path was taken to be the same as that of the insulation. The width of the path is usually taken to be the thickness of a skid wire, since this is as close as the cables come to actually touching. As an estimate of how large an angle the path should subtend along the cable surfaces, it was decided to use the angle subtended by the overlapping skid wires. For the system which was studied, this angle is approximately 25°. The inter-cable conduction path is thus an extension of the cable insulation, joining Cable 1 to Cable 2, as depicted in Figure 2.1. Since no heat sources are present within the conduction path, the governing equation for its temperature distribution is Laplace's equation [4]:

$$\frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial y^2} = 0, \quad (2.2)$$

where x and y are the normal and tangential coordinates, respectively, and where "normal" denotes an axis which joins the cable centers.

The Solution Domain

Two additional assumptions underlie the conduction model. The first is that the oil is assumed to be well-mixed, so that the oil temperature outside the convective

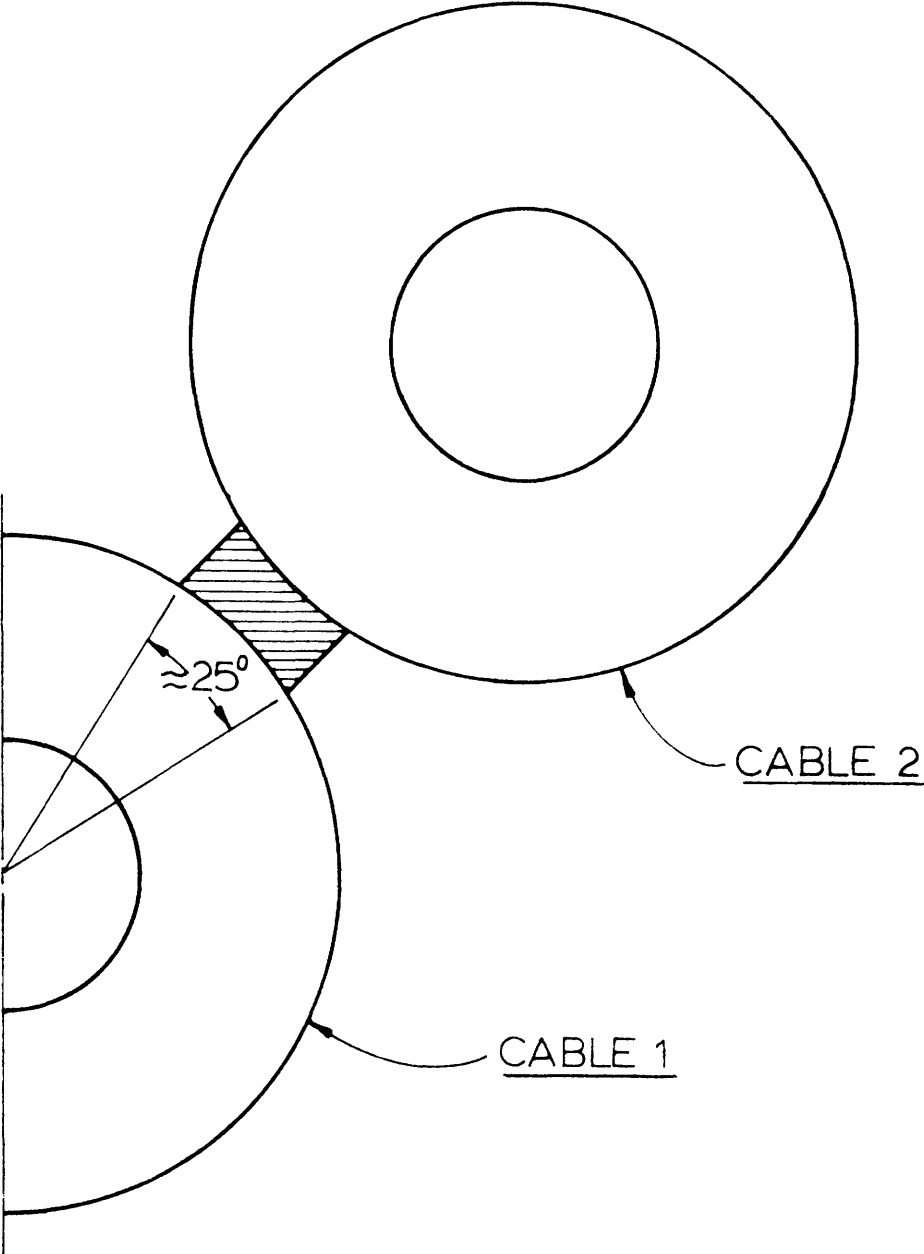


FIGURE 2.1
The Inter-Cable Conduction Path (Shaded)

boundary layer is uniform at a given cross-section in the system. The second is that, because of the very high conductivity of copper, each conductor is assumed to be at a single, uniform temperature (though the two conductor temperatures are not, in general, equal). These two temperatures are obtained from a knowledge of the losses at each conductor, and this is discussed in Chapter 3 under the subject of superposition. The point to be made here is that the two conductor temperatures are not unknown quantities in the temperature field. Therefore the conduction problem has as its solution domain only the paper insulation surrounding the conductors and the inter-cable conduction path. For purposes of nomenclature, the insulation of Cable 1 is referred to as D_1 (Domain 1), that of Cable 2 is referred to as D_2 (Domain 2), and the region comprising the inter-cable conduction path is called D_3 (Domain 3). The solution domains D_1 , D_2 , and D_3 , together with their associated coordinate systems, are shown in Figure 2.2.

Boundary Conditions

The solution domains D_1 and D_2 are divided into regions of varying size according to the type of boundary condition which is acting at the cable surface. A set of regional divisions for both cables is illustrated in Figure 2.3, and the boundary conditions associated with the various regions are listed in Table 1. Regions II of D_1 and D_2 are not included in the table, because they join the inter-cable conduction path and therefore have no surface

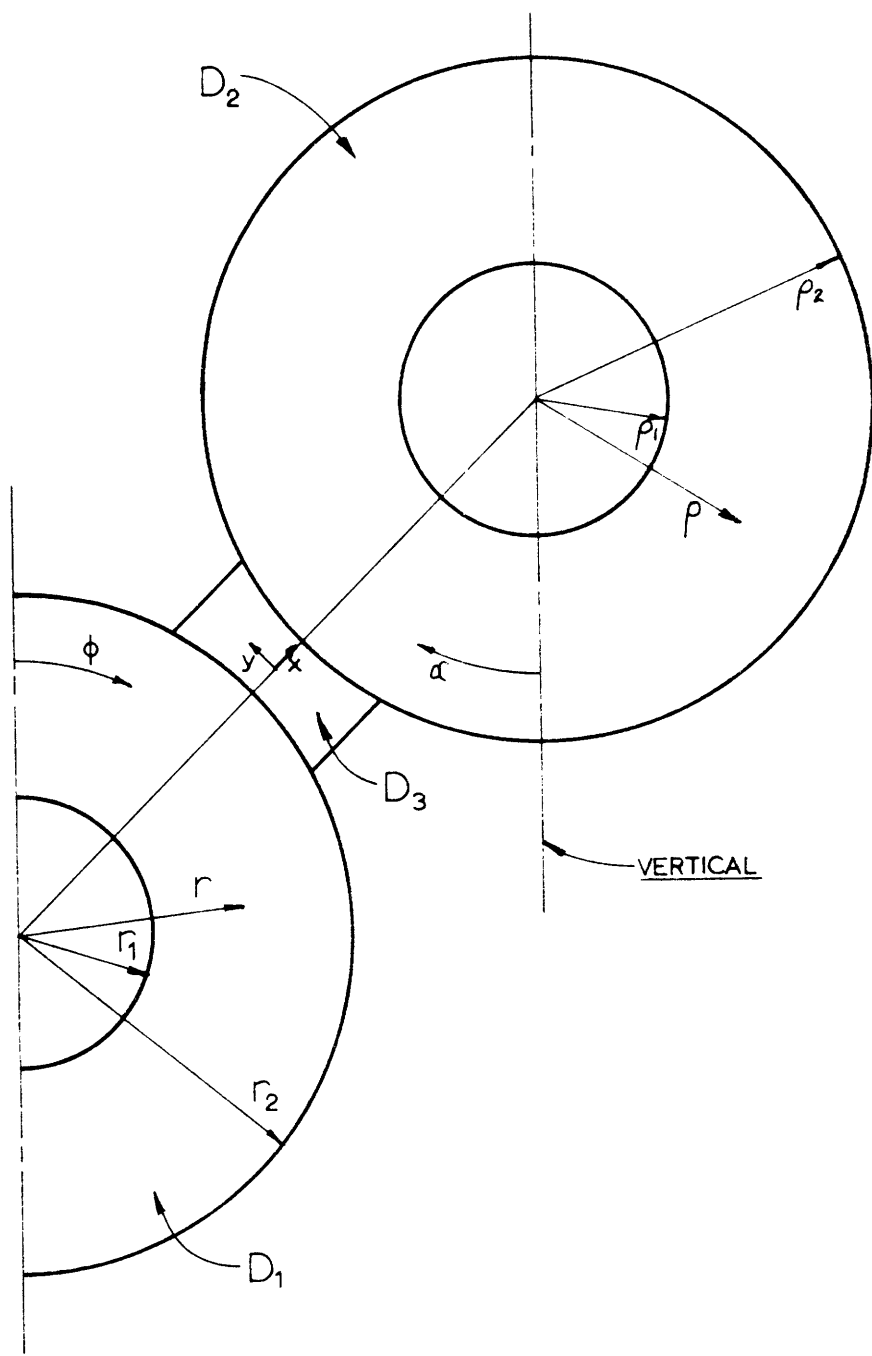


FIGURE 2.2

Coordinate Systems in D_1 , D_2 , and D_3

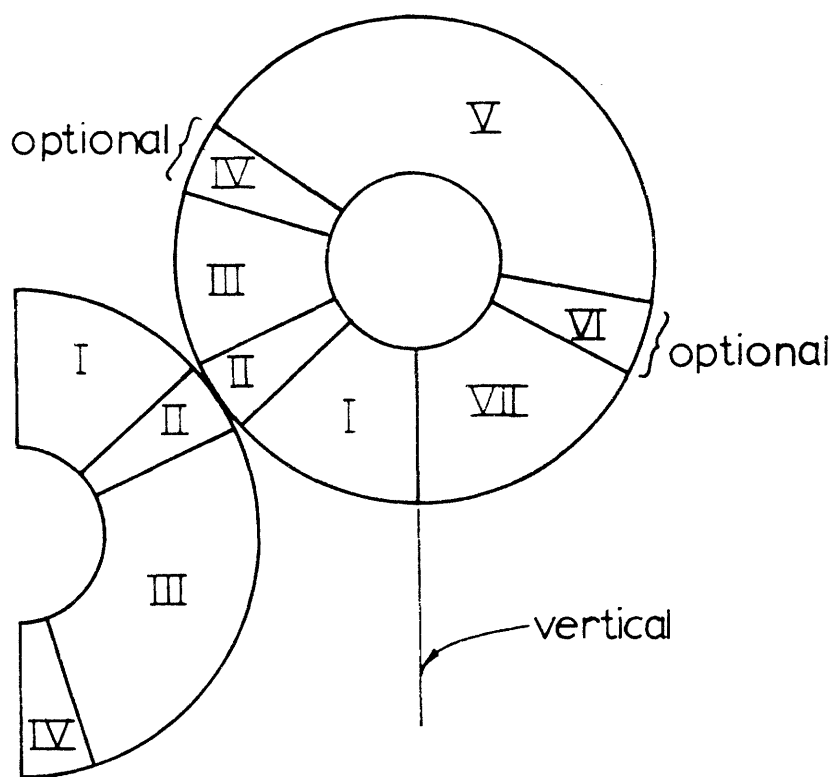


FIGURE 2.3

Regional Divisions in D_1 and D_2

TABLE 1

BOUNDARY CONDITIONS IN D_1 AND D_2 D_1

Region I	Convection
Region III	Convection
Region IV	Cable-Conduit

 D_2

Region I	Convection
Region III	Convection
Region IV (if used)	Cable-Cable
Region V	Convection
Region VI (if used)	Cable-Conduit
Region VII	Convection

boundaries. The cable-cable and cable-conduit boundary conditions are depicted in Figure 2.4.

There are several different surface boundary conditions, but it can be shown that they are all convective in form. The convective boundary condition itself is obtained from an energy balance at the cable surface:

$$\frac{q}{P} \Big|_{r_2, \phi} = -k \frac{\partial T}{\partial r} \Big|_{r_2, \phi} = h [T(r_2, \phi) - T_{oil}], \quad (2.3)$$

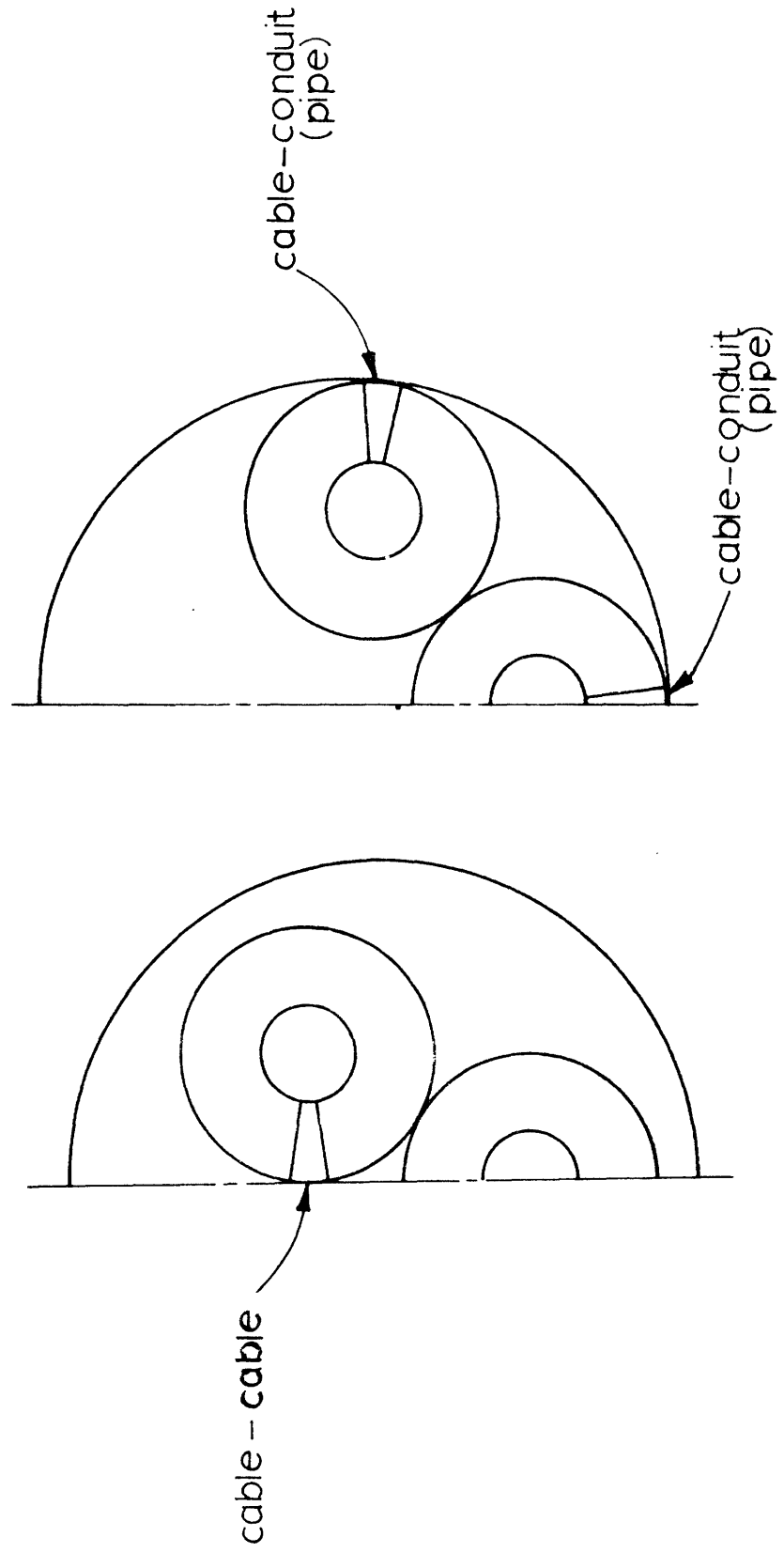
where r_2 is the outer radius of the Cable 1 insulation, P is the perimeter of the cable, and h is the local film coefficient, which may vary around the periphery of the cable.

The cable-cable boundary condition occurs when the three cables are in an equilateral configuration. A small arc along the surface of Cable 2 then lies immediately adjacent to the line of symmetry. The arc length is taken to be the same as that for the inter-cable conduction path. Since no heat flow crosses a line of symmetry, this boundary is taken to be an insulated one, which is just a convective boundary with a local film coefficient of zero. While this boundary condition differs considerably in form from the conduction mechanism operating in the inter-cable conduction path, both mechanisms have the same effect on the temperature distribution. For in the equilateral configuration, symmetrical conditions on either side of the conduction path act to prevent any flow of heat across the tangential axis

FIGURE 2.4
The Cable-Cable and Cable-Conduit Boundary Conditions

EQUILATERAL CONFIGURATION

CRADLED CONFIGURATION



(y-axis) of D_3 . The trilateral symmetry of an equilateral configuration is thus preserved by modelling the cable-cable effect as a convective boundary. An alternative method would be to employ an optional conduction path for the cable-cable effect, but this would introduce unnecessary complication.

The cable-conduit boundary condition, which exists when either cable is lying directly against the conduit, is influenced by the following factors: convection cooling near the point of contact; the thermal conductivity of the conduit, which for steel is large; potentially large AC losses in the conduit itself; and heat conduction from the conduit to the adjacent soil. This situation is examined in Appendix B, where a portion of the conduit wall is thermally modelled as a fin, and the thermal resistance through the fin is compared to the thermal resistance across the cable insulation for a given set of AC losses. In the most conservative case, the resistance from the fin base to the oil is an order of magnitude smaller than the resistance across the insulation. Thus the cable-conduit boundary condition for a steel conduit is essentially a convective one with a slightly modified film coefficient. The arc on the cable surface affected by this boundary condition is again taken to be the same as that for the inter-cable conduction path.

There are two surface boundary conditions in D_3 , each a convective one. These are depicted in Figure 2.5.

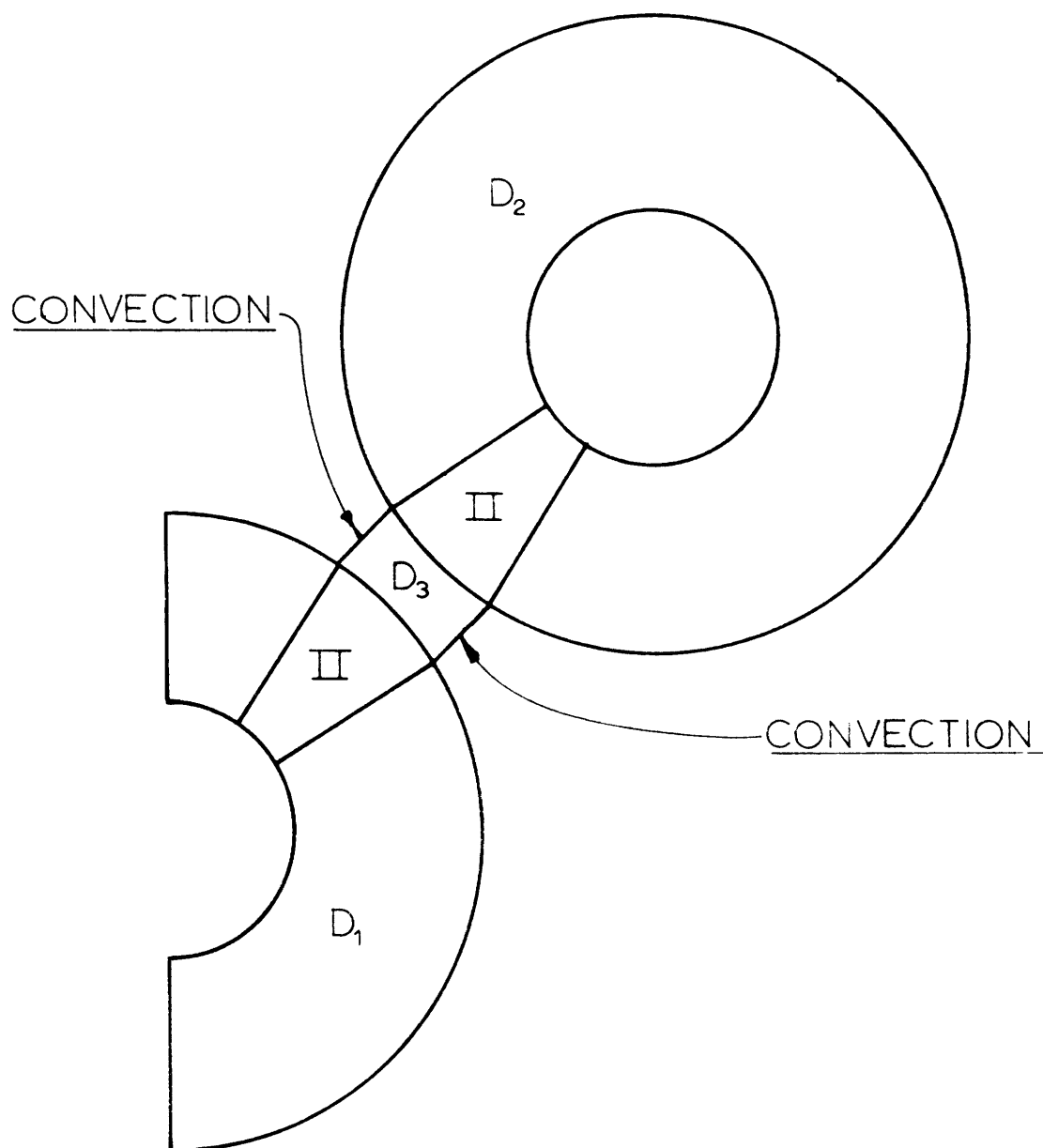


FIGURE 2.5

Convective Surfaces of D_3

An energy balance at the surface of D_3 gives

$$-k \left. \frac{\partial T}{\partial y} \right|_{\text{surface}} = \pm h [T(\text{surface}) - T_{\text{oil}}], \quad (2.4)$$

where (+) and (-) apply for positive and negative y , respectively, and h is a variable film coefficient.

In addition to the surface boundary conditions, there are two internal boundary conditions. These are at the line of symmetry and at the conductors. The symmetry boundary condition occurs in Cable 1, where the line of symmetry bisects the cable and forms a portion of the insulation boundary. This boundary, of course, is perfectly insulated. The boundary condition at each conductor, as was stated previously, is one of uniform temperature.

The aforementioned governing equations and boundary conditions, along with the requirement that the temperature between D_1 and D_3 and between D_2 and D_3 be single-valued, constitute a complete formulation of the conduction problem.

Variations on the Problem Statement

Although the heat conduction problem was originally posed with the oil temperature as the unknown quantity, it is possible to specify the oil temperature and solve for other quantities. Assuming that the voltage is constant for a given system, there are three variables: maximum allowable oil temperature, maximum cable temperature,

and maximum allowable current. Given any two of these, the third may be found. In subsequent discussions it will be necessary to specify which of the three variables is unknown, and so the following solutions are defined for reference: Solution 1 finds the maximum cable temperature, given the current in the circuit and the oil temperature; Solution 2 finds the maximum allowable current, given the oil temperature and the maximum allowable cable temperature; Solution 3 finds the maximum allowable oil temperature, given the current in the circuit and the maximum allowable cable temperature.

Nondimensional Formulation

In preparation for numerical solution, the heat conduction problem is cast into nondimensional form. Such a formulation can be obtained by introducing the following dimensionless variables:

$$\bar{r} = \frac{r}{r_2}, \quad \bar{\rho} = \frac{\rho}{\rho_2}, \quad \bar{x} = \frac{x}{2A}, \quad \bar{y} = \frac{y}{2D}, \quad \theta = \frac{T - T_{oil}}{W/k}, \quad (2.5)$$

where $2A$ denotes the minimum width of D_3 (at the x-axis), $2D$ is the height of D_3 (along the y-axis), and W is an arbitrary loss per unit length (Btu/hr-ft). The form of the governing equation in D_1 and D_2 is then

$$\bar{r}^2 \frac{\partial^2 \theta}{\partial \bar{r}^2} + \bar{r} \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial \bar{r}} + \frac{\partial^2 \theta}{\partial \phi^2} = - \frac{(r_2 \bar{r})^2 \dot{q}}{W}, \quad (2.6)$$

whereas the governing equation in D_3 becomes

$$\frac{\partial^2 \theta}{\partial \bar{x}^2} + \frac{4A^2}{D^2} \frac{\partial^2 \theta}{\partial \bar{y}^2} = 0 . \quad (2.7)$$

The form of the standard convective boundary condition becomes

$$-\frac{k}{r_2} \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial \bar{r}} \Big|_{1, \phi} = h\theta(1, \phi) . \quad (2.8)$$

CHAPTER 3

SUPERPOSITION OF SOLUTIONS

General

In the solution of linear problems, such as this problem of conduction with uniform thermal conductivity, it is often convenient to employ the principle of superposition. This reduces the overall problem to a number of simpler problems, each having the same geometry as the overall problem, whose individual solutions may be linearly combined to form the overall solution. The required number of separate solutions is equal to the number of nonhomogeneities, or potentials, in the overall problem. In the conduction problem which has been posed, there are three potentials: the two conductor temperatures and the volumetric heating effect. The overall problem may thus be decomposed into three component problems. Solutions to these component problems need to be generated only once for a particular cable geometry and voltage (dielectric loss); the total solution for any arrangement of current-produced losses can then be achieved by suitably combining the three component solutions.

In the following sections the superposition technique for obtaining Solution 1 (which finds the cable temperature) is presented. It is then rigorously demonstrated that the overall governing equation and boundary conditions are obtained from a linear combination of the

governing equations and boundary conditions of the three component problems. For brevity the following notation is introduced: \underline{x} is a generalized position vector for the overall solution domain (comprised of D_1 , D_2 , and D_3); $\underline{x} \in C_i(\underline{x})$ denotes all points in the solution domain which lie on the curve $C_i(\underline{x})$; n_i is an outward normal to the curve $C_i(\underline{x})$; ∇^2 is the Laplacian operator. The nine curves $C_i(\underline{x})$ which comprise the boundaries of the solution domain are shown in Figure 3.1. The nine normals n_i are all dimensionless: normals to curves in D_1 are nondimensionalized with r_2 , normals to curves in D_2 with ρ_2 , and normals the two curves in D_3 with the length $2D$.

The Overall Problem

The governing equation for the overall problem is the following:

$$\nabla^2 \theta(\underline{x}) = f(\underline{x}) , \quad (3.1)$$

where $f(\underline{x})$ describes forcing effects throughout the domain. $\theta(\underline{x})$ also satisfies boundary conditions on the nine curves $C_i(\underline{x})$. On the curve $C_1(\underline{x})$ the condition is

$$\theta(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_1(\underline{x})} = \theta_{01} , \quad (3.2)$$

where θ_{01} is some uniform (as yet unknown), dimensionless temperature. On the remaining curves the boundary

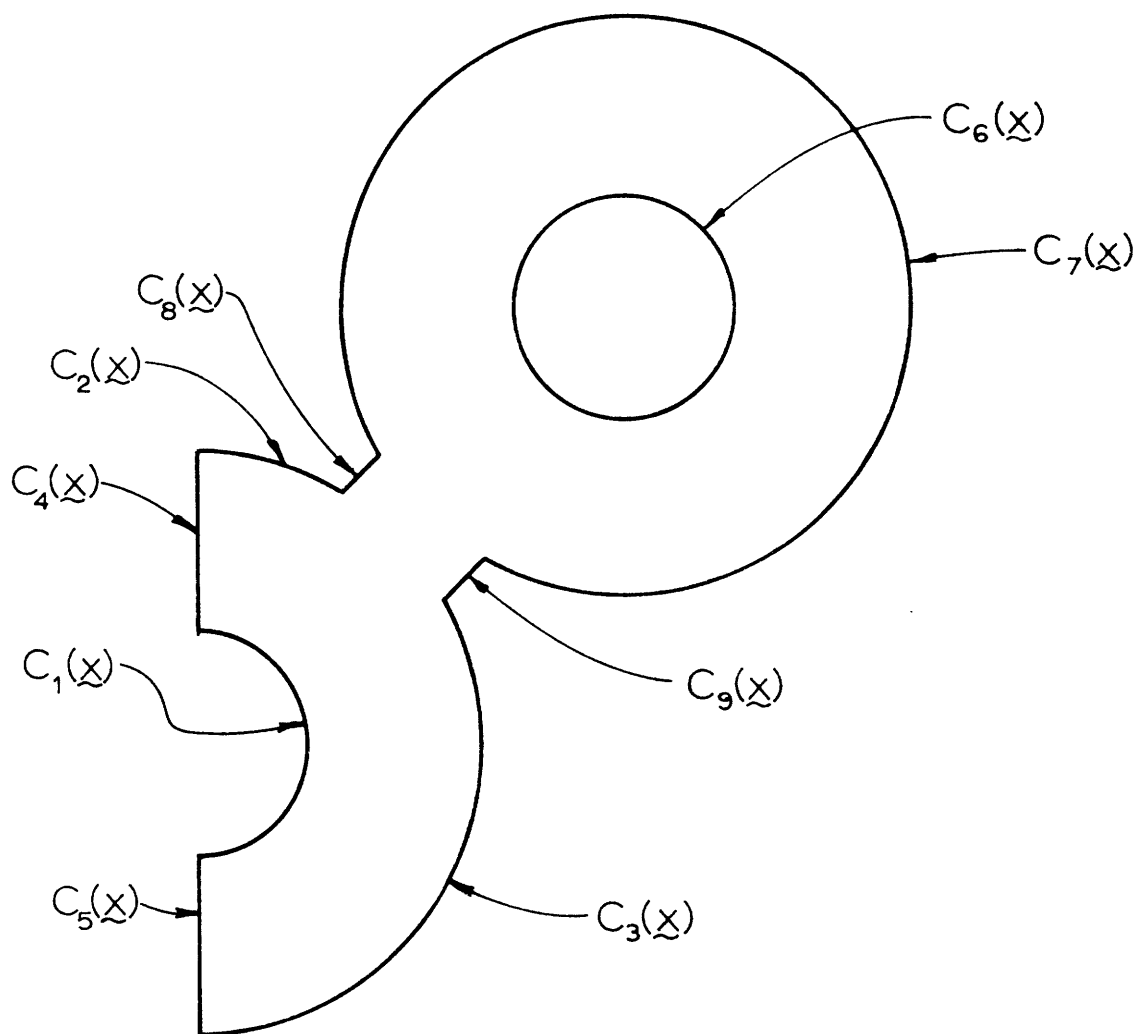


FIGURE 3.1

Curves $C_i(x)$ Comprising the Boundaries of
the Solution Domain

conditions are

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta(\tilde{x})}{\partial n_2} \right|_{\tilde{x} \in C_2(\tilde{x})} = -\frac{hr_2}{k} \theta(\tilde{x}) \Big|_{\tilde{x} \in C_2(\tilde{x})} \quad (3.3)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta(\tilde{x})}{\partial n_3} \right|_{\tilde{x} \in C_3(\tilde{x})} = -\frac{hr_2}{k} \theta(\tilde{x}) \Big|_{\tilde{x} \in C_3(\tilde{x})} \quad (3.4)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta(\tilde{x})}{\partial n_4} \right|_{\tilde{x} \in C_4(\tilde{x})} = 0 \quad (3.5)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta(\tilde{x})}{\partial n_5} \right|_{\tilde{x} \in C_5(\tilde{x})} = 0 \quad (3.6)$$

$$\theta(\tilde{x}) \Big|_{\tilde{x} \in C_6(\tilde{x})} = \theta_{02}, \quad (3.7)$$

where θ_{02} is a uniform (as yet unknown), dimensionless temperature.

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta(\tilde{x})}{\partial n_7} \right|_{\tilde{x} \in C_7(\tilde{x})} = -\frac{h\rho_2}{k} \theta(\tilde{x}) \Big|_{\tilde{x} \in C_7(\tilde{x})} \quad (3.8)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta(\tilde{x})}{\partial n_8} \right|_{\tilde{x} \in C_8(\tilde{x})} = -\frac{2Dh}{k} \theta(\tilde{x}) \Big|_{\tilde{x} \in C_8(\tilde{x})} \quad (3.9)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta(\underline{x})}{\partial n_9} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} = -\frac{2Dh}{k} \theta(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} \quad (3.10)$$

The Component Problems

The overall problem is decomposed into three component problems, each of which has only one potential and is individually solvable. The component solutions are $\theta A(\underline{x})$, $\theta B(\underline{x})$, and $\theta C(\underline{x})$.

$\theta A(\underline{x})$ is the solution for the physical situation in which the Cable 1 conductor is hot, the Cable 2 conductor is cold (at the oil temperature) and in which there is no dielectric loss. $\theta A(\underline{x})$ satisfies the homogeneous governing equation

$$\nabla^2 \theta A(\underline{x}) = 0, \quad (3.11)$$

and it satisfies the following boundary conditions:

$$\theta A(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_1(\underline{x})} = A_0, \quad (3.12)$$

where A_0 is some arbitrary dimensionless temperature.

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta A(\underline{x})}{\partial n_2} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} = -\frac{hr_2}{k} \theta A(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} \quad (3.13)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta A(\underline{x})}{\partial n_3} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} = -\frac{hr_2}{k} \theta A(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} \quad (3.14)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta A(\underline{x})}{\partial n_4} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_4(\underline{x})} = 0 \quad (3.15)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta A(\underline{x})}{\partial n_5} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_5(\underline{x})} = 0 \quad (3.16)$$

$$\theta A(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_6(\underline{x})} = 0 \quad (3.17)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta A(\underline{x})}{\partial n_7} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} = -\frac{h\rho_2}{k} \theta A(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} \quad (3.18)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta A(\underline{x})}{\partial n_8} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} = -\frac{2Dh}{k} \theta A(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} \quad (3.19)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta A(\underline{x})}{\partial n_9} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} = -\frac{2Dh}{k} \theta A(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} \quad (3.20)$$

$\theta B(\underline{x})$ is the solution for the physical situation in which the Cable 1 conductor is cold (at the oil temperature), the Cable 1 conductor is hot, and in which there is no dielectric loss. The component solution $\theta B(\underline{x})$ satisfies the homogeneous governing equation

$$\nabla^2 \theta B(\underline{x}) = 0, \quad (3.21)$$

as well as the following boundary conditions:

$$\theta B(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_1(\underline{x})} = 0 \quad (3.22)$$

$$\frac{\partial \theta B(\underline{x})}{\partial n_2} \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} = -\frac{hr_2}{k} \theta B(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} \quad (3.23)$$

$$\frac{\partial \theta B(\underline{x})}{\partial n_3} \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} = -\frac{hr_2}{k} \theta B(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} \quad (3.24)$$

$$\frac{\partial \theta B(\underline{x})}{\partial n_4} \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_4(\underline{x})} = 0 \quad (3.25)$$

$$\frac{\partial \theta B(\underline{x})}{\partial n_5} \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_5(\underline{x})} = 0 \quad (3.26)$$

$$\theta B(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_6(\underline{x})} = B_0, \quad (3.27)$$

where B_0 is an arbitrary dimensionless temperature.

$$\frac{\partial \theta B(\underline{x})}{\partial n_7} \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} = -\frac{h\rho_2}{k} \theta B(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} \quad (3.28)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta B(\underline{x})}{\partial n_8} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} = -\frac{2Dh}{k} \theta B(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} \quad (3.29)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta B(\underline{x})}{\partial n_9} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} = -\frac{2Dh}{k} \theta B(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} \quad (3.30)$$

Finally, $\theta C(\underline{x})$ is the solution for the physical situation in which both conductors are cold (at the oil temperature), but in which there is a prescribed dielectric loss. The component solution $\theta C(\underline{x})$ satisfies the nonhomogeneous governing equation

$$\nabla^2 \theta C(\underline{x}) = f(\underline{x}) \quad (3.31)$$

and the following boundary conditions:

$$\theta C(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_1(\underline{x})} = 0 \quad (3.32)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta C(\underline{x})}{\partial n_2} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} = -\frac{hr_2}{k} \theta C(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} \quad (3.33)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta C(\underline{x})}{\partial n_3} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} = -\frac{hr_2}{k} \theta C(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} \quad (3.34)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta C(\underline{x})}{\partial n_4} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_4(\underline{x})} = 0 \quad (3.35)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta C(\underline{x})}{\partial n_5} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_5(\underline{x})} = 0 \quad (3.36)$$

$$\theta C(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_6(\underline{x})} = 0 \quad (3.37)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta C(\underline{x})}{\partial n_7} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} = -\frac{h\rho_2}{k} \theta C(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} \quad (3.38)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta C(\underline{x})}{\partial n_8} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} = -\frac{2Dh}{k} \theta C(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} \quad (3.39)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta C(\underline{x})}{\partial n_9} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} = -\frac{2Dh}{k} \theta C(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} \quad (3.40)$$

Validity of the Superposition Method

Having described the overall problem and the three component problems, it remains to demonstrate the validity of the superposition method. The three component solutions are linearly combined to form the total solution according to [5]:

$$\theta(\underline{x}) = a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x}) , \quad (3.41)$$

where a_1 and a_2 are two arbitrary constants, to be determined from two additional boundary conditions in the overall problem. That Equation 3.41 is indeed valid is proven by substituting it directly into the overall governing equation and boundary conditions. The following results are then obtained:

$$\nabla^2 \theta(\underline{x}) = \nabla^2 [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] = f(\underline{x}) \quad \text{Check} \quad (3.42)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \theta(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_1(\underline{x})} &= [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_1(\underline{x})} \\ &= a_1 A_0 \quad \text{Check,} \end{aligned} \quad (3.43)$$

provided $a_1 A_0 = \theta_{01}$. This presents no problem, since θ_{01} is unknown, and a_1 and A_0 are both arbitrary.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial \theta(\underline{x})}{\partial n_2} \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial n_2} [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} \\ &= -\frac{hr_2}{k} [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} \\ &= -\frac{hr_2}{k} \theta(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} \quad \text{Check} \end{aligned} \quad (3.44)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\left. \frac{\partial \theta(\underline{x})}{\partial n_3} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial n_3} [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{hr_2}{k} [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{hr_2}{k} \theta(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} \quad \text{Check} \quad (3.45)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\left. \frac{\partial \theta(\underline{x})}{\partial n_4} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_4(\underline{x})} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial n_4} [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_4(\underline{x})} \\
&= 0 \quad \text{Check} \quad (3.46)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\left. \frac{\partial \theta(\underline{x})}{\partial n_5} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_5(\underline{x})} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial n_5} [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_5(\underline{x})} \\
&= 0 \quad \text{Check} \quad (3.47)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\theta(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_6(\underline{x})} &= [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_6(\underline{x})} \\
&= a_2 B_0 \quad \text{Check,} \quad (3.48)
\end{aligned}$$

provided $a_2 B_0 = \theta_{02}$. This also causes no difficulty, since θ_{02} is unknown, and a_2 and B_0 are arbitrary.

$$\begin{aligned}
\left. \frac{\partial \theta(\underline{x})}{\partial n_7} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} &= \left. \frac{\partial}{\partial n_7} [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{h\rho_2}{k} [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{h\rho_2}{k} \theta(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} \quad \text{Check} \quad (3.49)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\left. \frac{\partial \theta(\underline{x})}{\partial n_8} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} &= \left. \frac{\partial}{\partial n_8} [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{2Dh}{k} [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{2Dh}{k} \theta(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} \quad \text{Check} \quad (3.50)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\left. \frac{\partial \theta(\underline{x})}{\partial n_9} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} &= \left. \frac{\partial}{\partial n_9} [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{2Dh}{k} [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{2Dh}{k} \theta(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} \quad \text{Check.} \quad (3.51)
\end{aligned}$$

It is thus established that the superposition technique just described is indeed valid. However, the two conductor temperatures $\theta_{01} = a_1 A_0$ and $\theta_{02} = a_2 B_0$ have yet to be found.

Determination of Conductor Temperatures

All that has been said of the conductor temperatures up to this point is that each one is uniform. These two temperatures, though, are uniquely determined by two additional conditions in Solution 1: the specified loss per unit axial length at each conductor. Returning momentarily to dimensional variables, let W_{C1} and W_{C2} be the specified conductor losses per unit axial length in Cables 1 and 2, respectively. Equating W_{C1} to the total heat flow per unit length transferred from the conductor of Cable 1, the following result is obtained:

$$q_1 = -k \int_0^{\pi} \left. \frac{\partial T}{\partial r} \right|_{r_1, \phi} r_1 d\phi = W_{C1} . \quad (3.52)$$

Likewise, for Cable 2

$$q_2 = -k \int_0^{2\pi} \left. \frac{\partial T}{\partial \rho} \right|_{\rho_1, \alpha} \rho_1 d\alpha = W_{C2} . \quad (3.53)$$

These two expressions are rendered dimensionless and rearranged to give

$$\int_0^{\pi} \left. \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial \bar{r}} \right|_{\bar{r}_1, \phi} d\phi = - \frac{r_2 W_{C1}}{r_1 W} ; \quad (3.54)$$

$$\int_0^{2\pi} \left. \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial \bar{\rho}} \right|_{\bar{\rho}_1, \alpha} d\alpha = - \frac{\rho_2 W_{C2}}{\rho_1 W} . \quad (3.55)$$

Finally, in terms of the present vector notation, Equations 3.54 and 3.55 become the following:

$$\int_{C_1(\underline{x})} \left. \frac{\partial \theta(\underline{x})}{\partial n_1} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_1(\underline{x})} dC_1(\underline{x}) = + \frac{W_{C1} r_2}{W r_1} , \quad (3.56)$$

$$\int_{C_6(\underline{x})} \left. \frac{\partial \theta(\underline{x})}{\partial n_6} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_6(\underline{x})} dC_6(\underline{x}) = + \frac{W_{C2} \rho_2}{W \rho_1} . \quad (3.57)$$

$\theta(\underline{x})$ may now be eliminated from these two equations in favor of $\theta A(\underline{x})$, $\theta B(\underline{x})$, and $\theta C(\underline{x})$ by substituting Equation 3.41 into Equations 3.56 and 3.57:

$$\int_{C_1(\underline{x})} \frac{\partial}{\partial n_1} [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_1(\underline{x})} dC_1(\underline{x})$$

$$= + \frac{W_{C1} r_2}{W r_1} ; \quad (3.58)$$

$$\int_{C_6(\underline{x})} \frac{\partial}{\partial n_6} [a_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + a_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta C(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_6(\underline{x})} dC_6(\underline{x})$$

$$= + \frac{W_{C2} \rho_2}{W \rho_1} . \quad (3.59)$$

Since the component solutions $\theta A(\underline{x})$, $\theta B(\underline{x})$, and $\theta C(\underline{x})$ are each known, Equations 3.58 and 3.59 are two simultaneous equations from which the arbitrary constants a_1 and a_2 are determined. Furthermore, since A_0 and B_0 are known quantities (the arbitrary dimensionless temperatures which were used in solutions $\theta A(\underline{x})$ and $\theta B(\underline{x})$, respectively), the dimensionless conductor temperatures follow directly from Equations 3.43 and 3.48: $\theta_{01} = a_1 A_0$, and $\theta_{02} = a_2 B_0$. This then completes a description of the superposition technique for Solution 1.

The technique for obtaining Solution 2 (which finds the maximum current) is somewhat more complicated, owing to the fact that current is then a variable. This makes necessary a separation of current-produced losses from

voltage-produced losses, as well as a subsequent procedure for maximizing current with respect to the allowable cable temperature and the oil temperature. A full description of this solution is presented in Appendix C. Solution 3 (which finds the oil temperature) is nearly identical to Solution 1, the former requiring only a minor extension of the latter. In particular, Solution 3 is obtained by using an arbitrary oil temperature in Solution 1 and then by equally incrementing all temperatures (including the arbitrary oil temperature) until the maximum temperature in the field has reached the prescribed allowable value. The two temperature distributions therefore have the same shape, differing only by a constant.

CHAPTER 4

THE FINITE-DIFFERENCE METHOD

Discretization of Domains

The numerical method used to generate solutions for the various component problems described in Chapter 3 is the finite-difference method. It has as its first basic step discretizing the solution domain. Discretization is the reduction of a continuous system into a system which has a finite number of degrees of freedom. The basic approximation involves the replacement of a continuous domain by a network of discrete points within the domain. A one-dimensional example of this is shown in Figure 4.1. Instead of obtaining a continuous solution defined throughout the domain, approximations to the true solution are found only at these isolated points.

Discretization of D_1 and D_2 is accomplished by defining a network of radial and circumferential mesh points. Since it is desirable in terms of computational labor for the mesh to be as regular as possible, the following conventions were adopted: points along a radius are uniformly spaced, though the spacing in D_1 may be different from that in D_2 ; circumferential spacing of points within a particular region is uniform; the number of circumferential subdivisions in both Regions II of D_1 and D_2 and the number of tangential subdivisions in D_3 are constrained to be equal, thereby avoiding mismatches at the D_1 - D_3 and D_2 - D_3

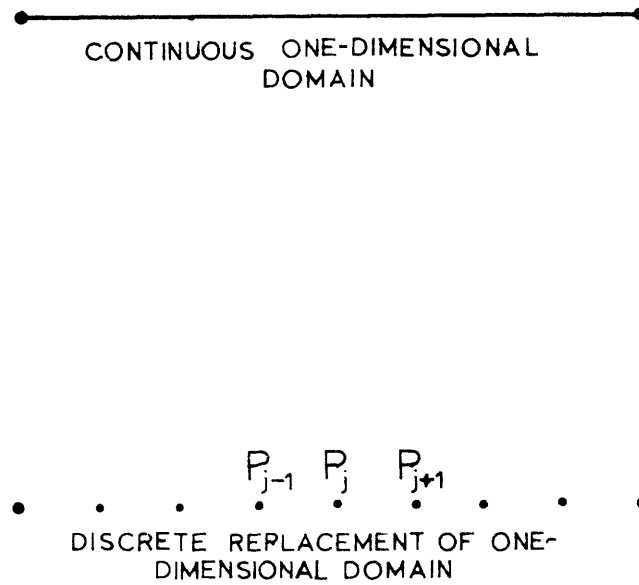


FIGURE 4.1

A Regular, One-Dimensional Finite-Difference Mesh

interfaces. It should be noted that, just as the conductors were not included in the continuous domains D_1 and D_2 , so are they not included in the corresponding discrete domains.

The dimensionless radial spacings h_r and h_ρ are obtained from

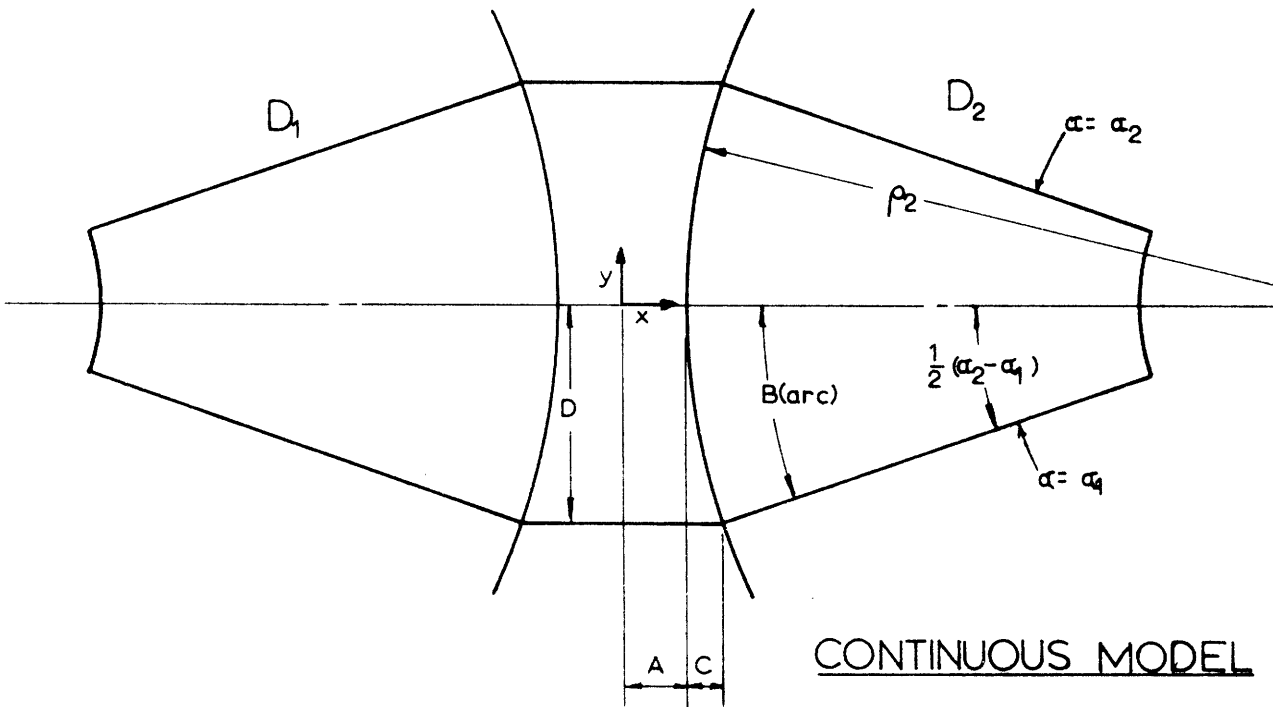
$$h_r = \frac{1 - \bar{r}_1}{N_1}, \quad h_\rho = \frac{1 - \bar{\rho}_1}{N_2}, \quad (4.1)$$

where N_1 and N_2 are the number of radial subdivisions in D_1 and D_2 , respectively. The dimensionless circumferential spacings h_ϕ and h_α vary in magnitude depending on which region is involved, since the regions generally are of varying size. Thus there are four values of h_ϕ in D_1 and seven values of h_α in D_2 , or one for each region. A typical spacing is calculated according to

$$(h_\phi)_n = \frac{\phi_n - \phi_{n-1}}{M_n}, \quad (4.2)$$

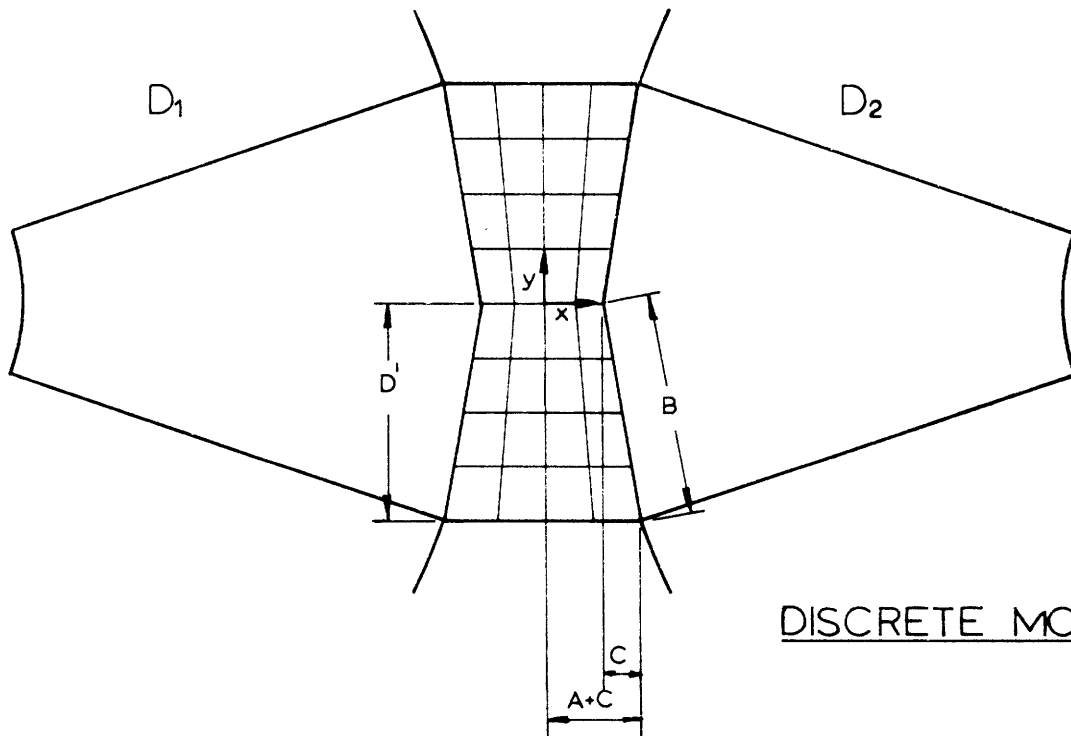
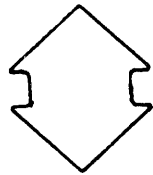
where ϕ_n and ϕ_{n-1} are the values of ϕ at the bounding radial lines of Region n , and M_n is the number of circumferential subdivisions in Region n .

Discretization of the domain D_3 is difficult because of its irregular shape. For this reason it was approximated by the more regular shape shown in Figure 4.2. The nondimensional normal and tangential spacings h_x and h_y



CONTINUOUS MODEL

$2A = \text{skid wire thickness}$
 $C = \rho_2 \left[1 - \cos\left(\frac{B}{\rho_2}\right) \right]$
 $B = \frac{1}{2}(\alpha_2 - \alpha_1) \rho_2$
 $D = \rho_2 \sin\left(\frac{B}{\rho_2}\right)$



DISCRETE MODEL

FIGURE 4.2
Discretization of the Domain D_3

are obtained by dividing the nondimensional width and height, respectively, by the appropriate number of subdivisions. It is seen in Figure 4.2 that these spacings are not uniform: h_x depends on y and h_y is a function of x . Since changes in h_y are small compared to changes in h_x , a uniform, mean value for h_y was assumed. The linear dependence of h_x on y was retained in the model.

A subtlety regarding the two convective surfaces of domain D_3 is also mentioned here briefly. At each corner of D_3 there exists a discontinuity in the area available for conduction heat transfer. This discontinuity is most conveniently accounted for in the following manner: the regular form of the governing equation, which itself assumes no discontinuity in area, is applied at each corner point. Four effective corner locations, which lie outside the corner mesh points, are thereby established, and these corner locations define the two effective surfaces for convection in D_3 . The mesh points along either convective surface thus lie inside the conduction path, rather than on the boundary itself. Details of this modelling procedure are discussed in the user's instructions in Appendix E.

The discretized domains are shown with a typical mesh in Figure 4.3. The number of points to be used in a given problem is dictated by the level of accuracy required in the solution; as the mesh becomes finer, it more nearly approaches the original continuous domain. Also it is economical to use a coarse network in regions where the

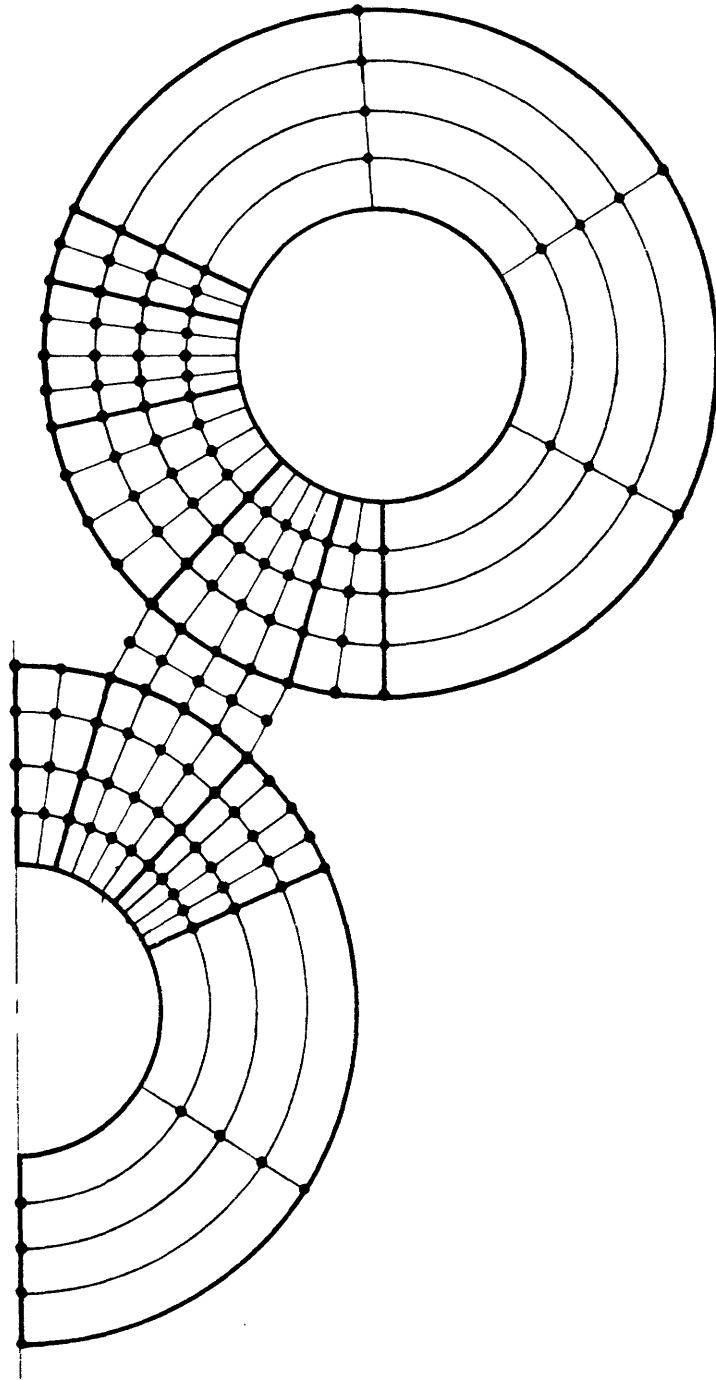


FIGURE 4.3

A Typical Mesh for the Equilateral Configuration

temperature gradient is small, switching to a finer mesh where there are rapid variations in temperature. Note, for example, how the mesh points in Figure 4.3 are arranged: since the temperature distribution away from points of contact should be nearly one-dimensional, most of the points are concentrated between the cables, where large gradients are expected.

Difference Form of Governing Equations and Boundary Conditions

The reduction of a governing equation and boundary conditions for a continuous domain to those of its discrete replacement may be accomplished physically or mathematically. In the mathematical approach, which was used by the author, the continuous formulation is reduced to a discrete formulation by simply replacing derivatives with finite-difference approximations. When this is done, the original system of governing partial differential equations is reduced to a set of n simultaneous algebraic equations, where n is the number of discrete points in the mesh. Since the original continuous system is linear, the algebraic system will also be linear.

In preparation for replacing differential equations with finite difference relations, two basic one-dimensional finite-difference expressions are listed. The extension to two dimensions is straightforward. In Figure 4.1 let the points $\dots, P_{j-1}, P_j, P_{j+1}, \dots$ be separated by a dimensionless spacing h , and let the value of

$\psi(z)$ at P_j be denoted by ψ_j . Then the first and second derivatives at P_j may be approximated by the following finite-difference expressions [6]:

$$\left(\frac{d\psi}{dz}\right)_j = \frac{\psi_{j+1} - \psi_{j-1}}{2h} + o(h^2); \quad (4.3)$$

$$\left(\frac{d^2\psi}{dz^2}\right)_j = \frac{\psi_{j+1} - 2\psi_j + \psi_{j-1}}{h^2} + o(h^2); \quad (4.4)$$

where $O(\)$ denotes the order of the error. With the availability of these computational formulas, the process of replacing the governing equations and boundary conditions of the heat conduction problem with approximate algebraic equations is simple and direct: at each internal point the finite-difference approximation to the governing differential equation provides an algebraic equation connecting the values of ψ at the several neighboring points. For example, a typical equation at the point (j_2, k_2) in D_2 , Region IV is:

$$\begin{aligned} & \left[\frac{\rho_{j_2}^{-2}}{h_\rho^2} - \frac{\bar{\rho}_{j_2}}{2h_\rho} \right] \psi_{j_2-1, k_2} - 2 \left[\frac{\rho_{j_2}^{-2}}{h_\rho^2} + \frac{\bar{\rho}_{j_2}}{2h_\rho} \right] \psi_{j_2, k_2} + \left[\frac{\rho_{j_2}^{-2}}{h_\rho^2} + \frac{\bar{\rho}_{j_2}}{2h_\rho} \right] \psi_{j_2+1, k_2} \\ & + \left[\frac{1}{h_{\alpha_4}^2} \right] \psi_{j_2, k_2-1} + \left[\frac{1}{h_{\alpha_4}^2} \right] \psi_{j_2, k_2+1} = - \frac{\rho_{j_2}^{-2} \rho_2^2 (\dot{q})_{j_2, k_2}}{w}, \quad (4.5) \end{aligned}$$

where ρ_2 is the outer radius of Cable 2, $(\dot{q})_{j2,k2}$ is the local volumetric loss, W is an arbitrary loss per unit length, and the remaining symbols are explained in Figure 4.4. This result was obtained by substituting the two-dimensional forms of Equations 4.3 and 4.4 into a typical governing equation, such as Equation 2.6.

Two types of exceptional situations can arise in applying this equation. The first is that on the boundaries, not all the neighboring points of a governing equation will lie within the domain. It is then necessary to introduce finite-difference approximations to the given boundary conditions and thereby to eliminate the need for any point that lies outside the domain. For example, the standard convective boundary condition in D_1 reduces to the following equation after discretization:

$$-\theta_{j1-1,k1} + \left[\frac{2h_r h r_2}{k} \right] \theta_{j1,k1} + \theta_{j1+1,k1} = 0, \quad (4.6)$$

where $\theta_{j1,k1}$ is a temperature on the surface of D_1 . $\theta_{j1+1,k1}$ is then a fictitious temperature outside D_1 . However, when the governing equation is applied at the point $P_{j1,k1}$ (whose temperature is $\theta_{j1,k1}$), there will then be two simultaneous equations in the unknown $\theta_{j1+1,k1}$, and this fictitious temperature may be eliminated in favor of real temperatures within D_1 . The same problem occurs at the conductors, where a finite-difference expression for the

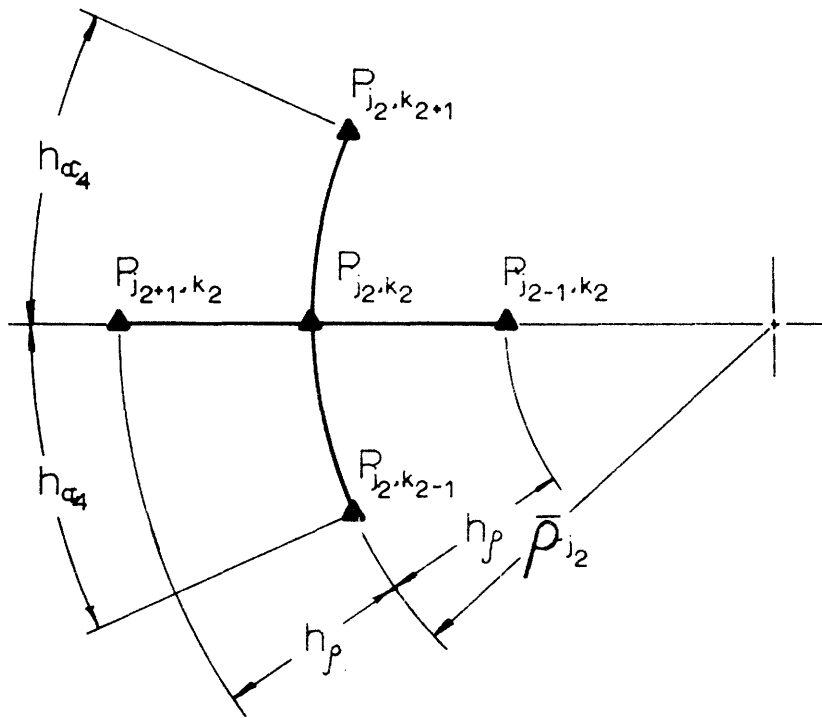


FIGURE 4.4

Nomenclature in the Neighborhood of P_{j_2, k_2} in D_2

first derivative is required. In this case, however, the situation is less easily resolved. Since no governing equation is applied at the conductor, there is no way of eliminating a fictitious point within the conductor. This problem is addressed in Appendix D, where a suitable approximation to the conductor boundary condition is derived. The basic method involves satisfying the boundary condition at a slight distance from the conductor, and then relying on the fact that the temperature distribution is nearly one-dimensional in the immediate vicinity of the conductor.

The remaining exceptional case occurs at mesh points whose neighboring points on either side have different dimensionless spacings. This happens for radial spacings at the D_1 - D_3 and D_2 - D_3 interfaces, and it happens for circumferential spacings at the interfaces of all adjacent regions in D_1 and D_2 . In such situations it is necessary to have finite-difference approximations which have been modified to fit an irregular mesh. The expressions for the first and second derivatives in a non-uniform mesh which are used in this study are readily derived, either from a Taylor's series expansion about the central point or by deduction from the mean value theorem of differential calculus. They are the following [7]:

$$\left(\frac{d\psi}{dz}\right)_j = \left[\frac{h_1}{h_2(h_1+h_2)}\right]\psi_{j+1} + \left[\frac{h_2-h_1}{h_1h_2}\right]\psi_j - \left[\frac{h_2}{h_1(h_1+h_2)}\right]\psi_{j-1} + O(h^2) ;$$

(4.7)

$$\left(\frac{d^2\psi}{dz^2}\right)_j = \left[\frac{2}{h_2(h_1+h_2)}\right]\psi_{j+1} - \left[\frac{2}{h_1h_2}\right]\psi_j + \left[\frac{2}{h_1(h_1+h_2)}\right]\psi_{j-1} + O(h) ;$$

(4.8)

where h_1 is the dimensionless spacing between ψ_{j-1} and ψ_j , and h_2 is the spacing dimension between ψ_j and ψ_{j+1} . Also it is noted that these expressions reduce to the standard form of Equations 4.3 and 4.4 when the dimensionless spacings are uniform ($h_1 = h_2$).

CHAPTER 5
THE COMPUTER PROGRAM

General

The result of transforming the continuous formulation of the conduction problem into the corresponding finite-difference formulation is a linear set of simultaneous algebraic equations. A FORTRAN IV computer program written by the author generates this system of equations, performs the matrix inversion and multiplication to obtain various component solutions, and then combines component solutions to produce a final solution according to the superposition principle. User instructions for the program are discussed in Appendix E, and a complete listing of the source program is given in Appendix F.

The Coefficient Matrix

The set of simultaneous equations for the conduction problem may be written in the form

$$[A]\{\theta\} = \{B\}, \quad (5.1)$$

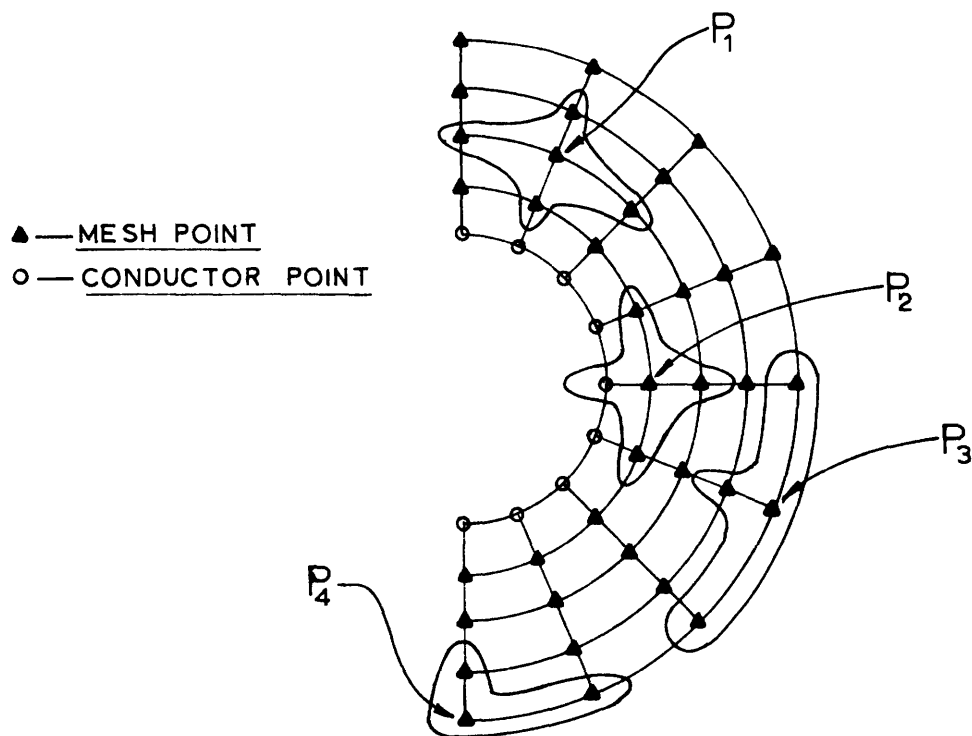
where $[A]$ is an $n \times n$ matrix of coefficients, $\{\theta\}$ is a vector of n unknown dimensionless temperatures, and the right-hand-side vector $\{B\}$ is a vector of n forcing elements.

Referring back to Figure 4.4, a typical algebraic equation was shown to be of the form

$$\begin{aligned}
 & (a_{j-1,k})\theta_{j-1,k} + (a_{j,k})\theta_{j,k} + (a_{j+1,k})\theta_{j+1,k} + (a_{j,k-1})\theta_{j,k-1} \\
 & \quad + (a_{j,k+1})\theta_{j,k+1} = b_{j,k} , \qquad (5.2)
 \end{aligned}$$

where $\theta_{j,k}$ is the central point at which the governing equation was applied, and the $a_{m,n}$ are the coefficients which were given in Equation 4.5. A typical equation thus involves five points - a central point and its four neighbors - and a typical row of the coefficient matrix accordingly has five non-zero elements. However, the application of a governing equation at certain mesh points produces rows with fewer than five non-zero elements. These situations are depicted in Figure 5.1, together with a typical mesh point. In this figure, points P_3 and P_4 initially had the full complement of four neighboring points, but fictitious points outside the domain were eliminated by incorporating the boundary conditions at those locations into the governing equations.

It is a simple matter to assemble the various coefficients $a_{m,n}$ into a matrix. The only requirement is that the rows be arranged so as to place the coefficients of central points (P_1 , P_2 , P_3 , or P_4 in Figure 5.1) on the main diagonal of the matrix. Since a governing equation will necessarily involve the central point at which it is applied, it is therefore ensured that only non-zero elements will appear on the main diagonal, a necessary condition prior to matrix inversion.



P_1 —TYPICAL POINT WITH FOUR NEIGHBORING MESH POINTS

P_2 —POINT WITH THREE NEIGHBORING MESH POINTS AND ONE NEIGHBORING CONDUCTOR POINT

P_3 —POINT WITH THREE NEIGHBORING MESH POINTS

P_4 —POINT WITH TWO NEIGHBORING MESH POINTS

FIGURE 5.1

Points Affected by the Application of a Governing Equation at Various Locations in a Discrete Network

The coefficient matrix is inverted by the packaged subroutine RMINV, which uses the standard Gauss-Jordan algorithm. An automatic feature of this subroutine is the calculation of the determinant of the matrix. In order to keep the order of magnitude of this determinant within a range acceptable to FORTRAN IV, each row of the matrix and the corresponding elements of the forcing vectors are scaled so that the largest element of every row is unity. Once the matrix has been inverted, the temperatures $\{\theta\}$ are available from

$$\{\theta\} = [A]^{-1}\{B\}, \quad (5.3)$$

where $[A]^{-1}$ denotes the inverse of $[A]$.

Forcing Vectors

In the conduction problem the total heat flow is comprised of the conductor losses, the dielectric loss, and the sheath loss. This heat flow is driven by two types of potentials: the conductor temperatures and the dielectric heating. These potentials are accounted for in the right-hand-side vectors $\{B\}$ of Equation 5.1. For purposes of reference the following vectors are defined: $\{B\}_1$ is the forcing vector for the component problem in which a conductor temperature is driving the heat flow; $\{B\}_2$ is the forcing vector for the component problem in which the heat flow is driven by dielectric heating.

The procedure for generating $\{B\}_1$ is suggested by point P_2 of Figure 5.1. The elements of $\{B\}_1$ are initially all zero. However, when a governing equation is applied at points adjacent to the conductor, such as point P_2 , one of the neighboring points is the conductor itself. The conductor temperature is not an unknown, though, and when the governing equation is written in the form of Equation 5.1, the term involving the conductor temperature is carried over to the right-hand side and becomes a forcing term. The non-zero elements of $\{B\}_1$ are therefore comprised of conductor temperature-terms which have been referred to the forcing vector.

The elements of $\{B\}_2$ appear as volumetric heating terms in the difference form of Poisson's equation, Equation 4.5. It can be shown [8,9] that the dielectric loss per unit volume is of the form:

$$w_d = \frac{C}{r^2}, \quad (5.4)$$

where C is a constant for a given system, and r is the radius at a point in the insulation where the local dielectric loss per unit volume is w_d . Since the distribution of the dielectric loss is known, it is possible to integrate Equation 5.4 over any particular area to obtain the total loss per unit axial length within that area. A typical radial mesh and the areas associated with each mesh point

are shown in Figure 5.2. The dielectric loss per unit length in a typical area, say A_2 , is given by

$$(W_d)_2 = \int_{r_2}^{r_3} w_d dA = \int_{r_2}^{r_3} \left(\frac{C}{r^2}\right) (2\pi r) dr = 2\pi C \ln\left(\frac{r_3}{r_2}\right). \quad (5.5)$$

The total dielectric loss per unit length is:

$$W_d = \int_{r_1}^{r_6} w_d dA = 2\pi C \ln\left(\frac{r_6}{r_1}\right). \quad (5.6)$$

The loss per unit length in any particular area may be expressed as a fraction of the total loss per unit length just from information about the radial mesh. For example,

$$(W_d)_2 = \frac{(W_d)_2}{W_d} (W_d) = \frac{\ln\left(\frac{r_3}{r_2}\right)}{\ln\left(\frac{r_6}{r_1}\right)} (W_d). \quad (5.7)$$

The computer program distributes the dielectric loss in this manner. The fraction of the total loss per unit length which occurs in each discrete area is calculated from the shape of the radial mesh. The dielectric loss per unit length for each area is then obtained by multiplying the

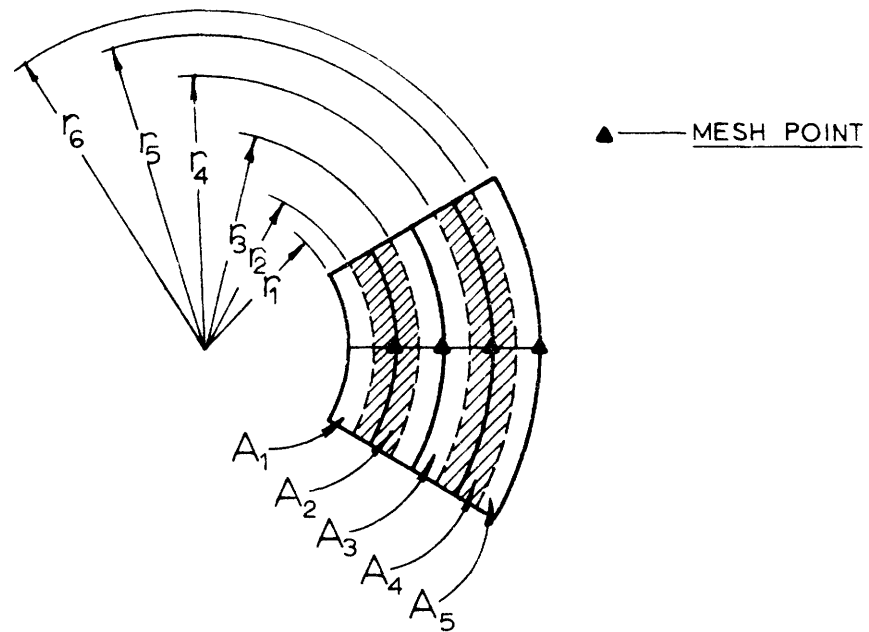


FIGURE 5.2

A Radial Mesh Illustrating the Area Associated
With Each Mesh Point

various fractions by the total loss per unit length, W_d , a number which is supplied as input data. Each mesh point therefore has an associated dielectric loss and the volumetric loss terms in Equation 4.5 can be generated accordingly. A question then arises, however, regarding the disposition of the loss in the innermost discrete area, A_1 in Figure 5.2. It is noticed in this figure that there is no mesh point associated with A_1 . For this reason the loss which occurs in A_1 is added to the current-produced heating of the conductor. This suitably accounts for the loss, providing a conservative approximation to the true dielectric distribution.

The sheath loss is a current-produced loss which occurs on the surface of the cable. In the finite-difference model, this loss is placed in the outermost discrete area of insulation, which is associated with the mesh point on the cable surface. In Figure 5.2, for example, the sheath loss would be placed in A_5 . It is then treated as a volumetric type of heating in addition to the dielectric loss for that area. A third potential is thereby introduced, which is accounted for in a third vector: $\{B\}_3$ is the forcing vector for the component problem in which sheath heating drives the heat flow.

Verification

During the course of developing the computer program, periodic tests were performed to ensure its correctness. One general technique used to verify a computer program is to solve a problem with it whose

solution is already known and then to compare the two results. Several such problems, as well as a simpler checking procedure, were employed in this study.

The first major verification was a check on the coefficient matrix. This test was accomplished by printing out the matrix for a 111-point mesh and then by verifying each element by hand computation. The 111-point mesh was of sufficient size for the matrix-generation portion of the program to pass through all its decision branches. This test was repeated for meshes of decreasing size, until the matrix for the smallest possible mesh had been verified. In particular, the coefficient matrices for the following mesh sizes were verified: 111-point, 57-point, 24-point, 17-point, and 16-point. Forcing vectors were checked in a similar manner.

The second major verification of the computer program was accomplished by solving the following problem: the conductor of Cable 2 was maintained at a specified hot temperature, while that of Cable 1 was maintained at the oil temperature. Sheath and dielectric losses were not included. The height of the inter-cable conduction path was chosen so as to include an angle of 6° in either cable. This angle was judged to be sufficiently small so as to minimize the thermal effect of Cable 1 on Cable 2. Temperatures in Cable 2 diametrically opposite the intercable conduction path (and hence far-removed from the limited two-dimensional effect) were then compared to corresponding analytical temperatures from the one-dimensional solution. This comparison

was repeated for successively finer meshes in order to examine the convergence of the solution. In performing the test, temperatures at similar radial points were compared, and a root-mean-square error was defined:

$$\text{RMS-error } (^{\circ}\text{F}) = \left\{ \frac{\sum_{j=1}^N [(T_j)_{\text{computer}} - (T_j)_{\text{analytical}}]^2}{N} \right\}^{1/2}, \quad (5.8)$$

where N is the number of mesh points along a radius in Cable 2. This error was then expressed as a percentage of the total temperature drop through the insulation. The result for five different mesh sizes is shown in Figure 5.3. The errors demonstrate the typical $(1/h^2)$ -dependence on mesh size, which is expected, since nearly all the finite difference expressions used in this problem are $O(h^2)$ approximations. It is further seen that the computer solution clearly converges to the analytical solution, having less than one percent error in temperature with as few as three radial subdivisions. A final run was then made with this problem to check whether a symmetrical cable configuration would produce a symmetrical temperature distribution. A coarse mesh of 18 points was used with a cable geometry such that the line joining the cable centers was a line of symmetry. In the resulting temperature distribution, the seven temperatures

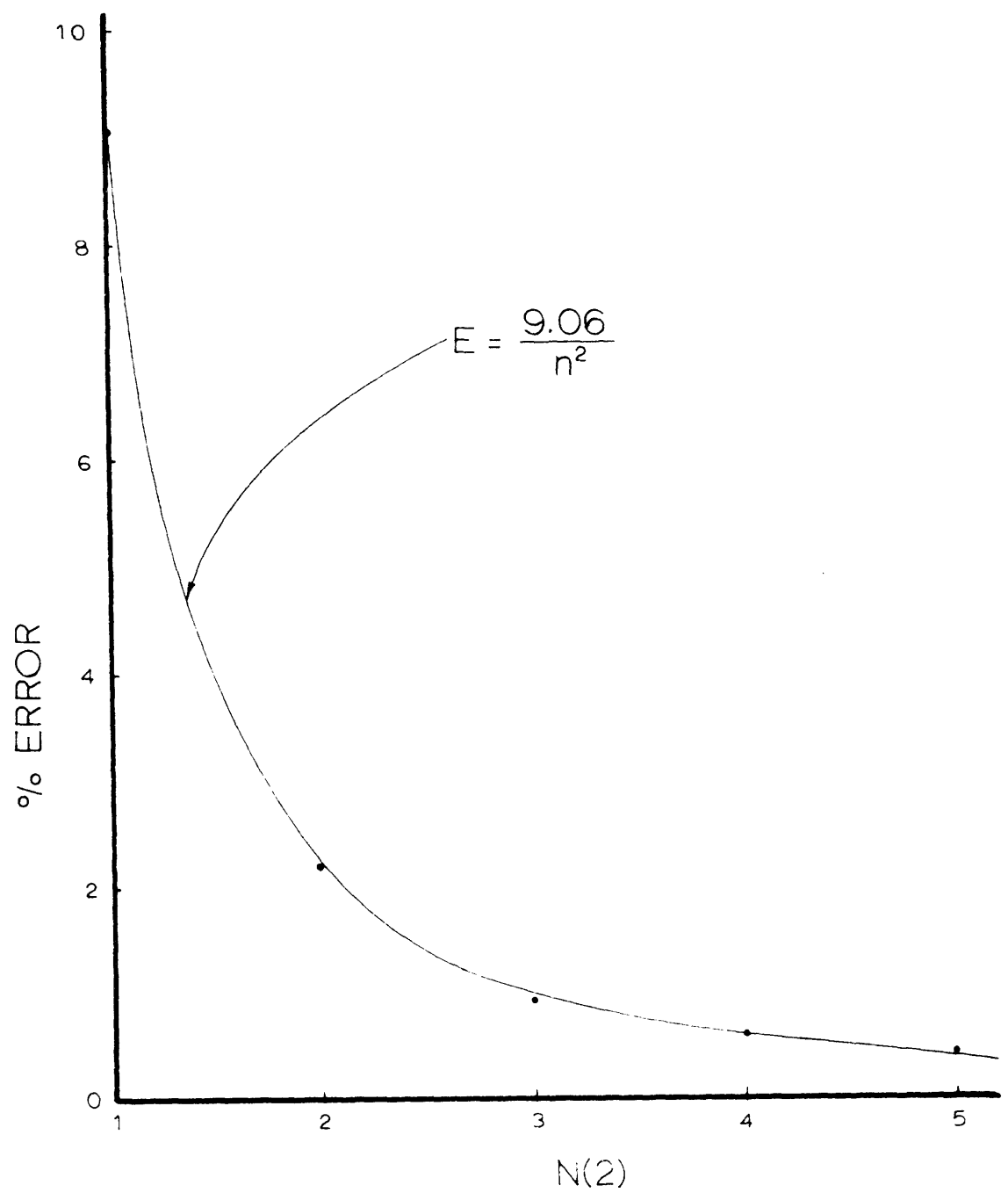


FIGURE 5.3
Percent-Error in Temperature vs. N_2 , the
Number of Radial Subdivisions in D_2

above the line of symmetry agreed with their mirror images to six significant figures.

The third major verification of the program was a cross-check, using the output from Solution 1 (which finds temperature) as the input for Solution 2 (which finds current). For this test a 79-point mesh was employed, and all losses in both cables were included. Using an oil temperature of 140°F and a current of 942 amperes in each cable, Solution 1 predicted a maximum temperature of 189.451°F for the system. This maximum temperature, together with the oil temperature of 140°F, was then used as input for Solution 2, which predicted a maximum allowable current of 942 amperes in each cable. The solutions mutually agreed to six significant figures, thereby demonstrating the reciprocal validity of the program.

The final major verification procedure was to approximate the one-dimensional solution for a single cable with all losses, by shrinking to a minimum the height of the inter-cable conduction path. In the computer program the conduction path is presumed to have some non-zero height, so the included angle in either cable was taken to be 2°. Again temperatures in Cable 2 opposite the inter-cable conduction path were compared to corresponding analytical temperatures, and the same error criteria (RMS-error as a percentage of the total drop through the insulation) were employed. The test was made for three cases: dielectric loss only, conductor losses only, and then all losses.

Using a mesh comprised of four radial subdivisions in the insulation, the following results were obtained: dielectric loss only - 2.6% error in temperature solution; conductor losses only - 0.4% error in temperature solution, 1.0% error in current solution; all losses - 0.8% error in temperature solution, 2.0% error in current solution. Temperatures in the dielectric solution are elevated above their analytical counterparts because of the referral of loss near the conductor into the conductor itself. However, when the dielectric loss is considered proportionately with all other losses, the temperature error is observed to be reasonably small (less than one percent for this mesh). The currents predicted in this test are seen to be less accurate than the corresponding predicted temperatures. This circumstance, though, reflects a limitation of the test itself rather than one of the model. That is, the temperature distribution is expected to smooth out into a one-dimensional form in a region far-removed from disturbing effects. However, the current solution depends on the entire temperature distribution. Since an inter-cable conduction path of any non-zero size will inevitably produce local distortions in the temperature distribution, it is ultimately futile to expect very close agreement with a one-dimensional current solution. Agreement could be demanded if the size of the conduction path could be made identically zero, but the model does not possess this capability, having been designed for the solution of real two-dimensional problems. Given

this limitation, the current solutions demonstrate excellent agreement with the one-dimensional results. The credibility generated by this test, together with all the evidence previously stated, suffices to establish the validity of the computer program.

CHAPTER 5A
COPPER TAPE EFFECTS

Effective Conductivity

Many cable systems used in the underground power transmission have a thin copper tape wrapped around the cable insulation directly under the moisture seal assembly. The tape is included to circumferentially smooth out the electric potential and to provide electric ground. Having a very high thermal conductivity the copper tape provides a mechanism for transferring heat away from high temperature regions. It therefore causes a redistribution of the temperature, tending toward the one-dimensional form. Order of magnitude calculations indicate that the presence of a five mil ($t = 0.005''$) copper tape (thermal conductivity $k_{cu} = 220$ BTU/hr ft $^{\circ}$ F) under the moisture seal assembly have a significant effect on the temperature distribution of the cable:

Consider a typical system of Fig. 5A.1,

$$r_1 = 0.9125 \text{ in}$$

$$r_2 = 2.0675 \text{ in}$$

$$k = 0.1153 \text{ BTU/hr ft}^{\circ}\text{F}$$

The thermal resistance per unit length in the circumferential direction without the tape R_c is approximately

$$R_c = \frac{1}{k(r_2 - r_1)} = 90 \text{ hr}^{\circ}\text{F/BTU}$$

The circumferential thermal resistance including the copper tape R'_c is

$$\frac{1}{R_c} \approx k(r_2 - r_1 - t) + k_{cu} t$$

$$R'_c \approx \frac{1}{k(r_2 - r_1 - t) + k_{cu} t} \approx 9.7 \text{ hr}^\circ\text{F}/\text{BTU}$$

Since R_c and R'_c are significantly different, the presence of a highly conductive medium under the cable moisture seal assembly must be taken into account.

An order of magnitude calculation also indicates that the copper tape effect in the radial direction is negligible: whereas in the circumferential direction the resistance of copper and insulation are parallel, in the radial direction the two resistances are connected in series. The radial thermal resistance per unit length without the tape R_r is

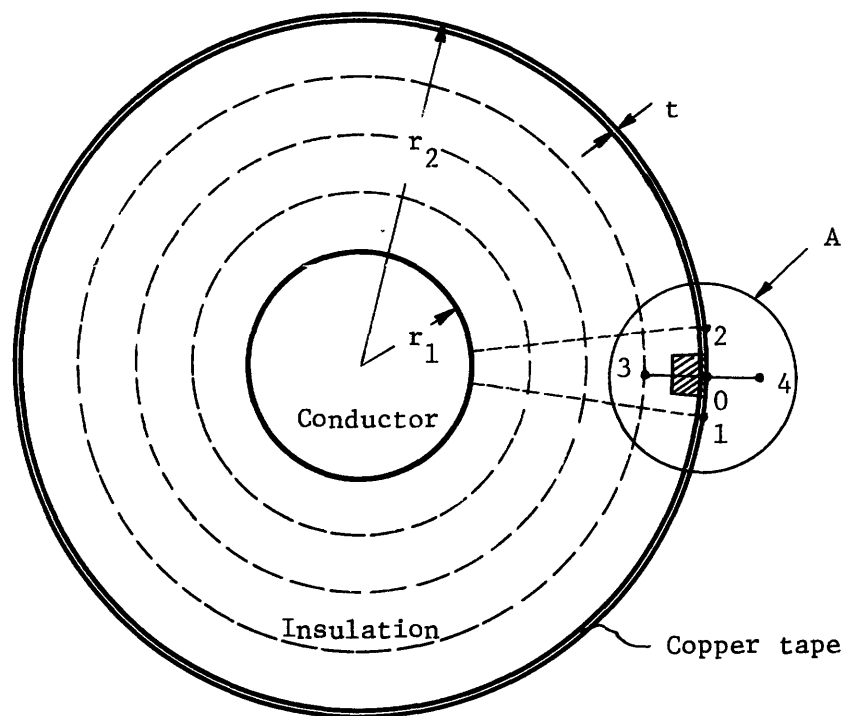
$$R_r = \frac{\ln r_2/r_1}{2\pi k} = 1.129002568 \text{ hr}^\circ\text{F}/\text{BTU}$$

The radial thermal resistance per unit length including the tape, R'_r , is

$$R'_r = \frac{\ln \frac{r_2 - t}{r_1}}{2\pi k} + \frac{\ln \frac{r_2}{r_2 - t}}{2\pi k_{cu}} = 1.12900432 \text{ hr}^\circ\text{F}/\text{BTU}$$

Since the tape is very thin only the mesh points located around the outside circumference of the cable insulation are affected. In Fig. 5A.1 the thermal conduction path between point 0 and 1 consists of the copper tape (thickness t) and a layer of insulation (thickness $L_r - t$). The path length is L_{01} . The thermal resistance of the two conducting media R' is

$$\frac{L_{01}}{R} = k(L_r - t) + k_{cu} t = k_{\text{eff}} L_r$$



Oil

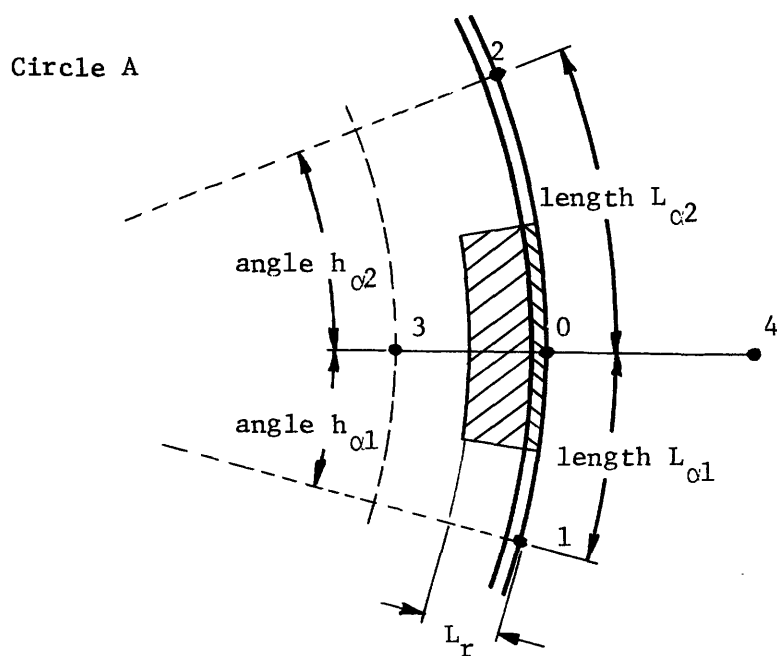


Fig. 5A.1. Development of the expression for the combined effective conductivity of a layer of the cable insulation and the thin copper tape.

where k_{eff} is the effective conductivity of the entire thermal conduction path between 0 and 1.

In the computer program $L_r = (r_2 - r_1)/N$; where N is the number of radial divisions.

Hence,

$$k_{\text{eff}} = \frac{k_{\text{cu}} t + k \left(\frac{r_2 - r_1}{N} - t \right)}{\frac{r_2 - r_1}{N}} \quad (5A.1)$$

Equation (5A.1) applies only for points on the insulation outer circumference and in the circumference direction only, all other mesh points are unaffected.

Finite Difference Equations

For the mesh points located on the outside circumference some of the finite difference expressions (4.3) (4.4) or (4.9) used in discretizing of the governing equation (2.6) and the boundary condition must be adjusted to account for the higher conductivity in the circumferential direction. Thus for the point 0 in Figure 5A.1 the finite difference approximations in non-dimensional form ($L_r = h_r r_2$, $L_\alpha = h_\alpha r_2$)

$$\frac{\partial^2 \theta}{\partial r^2} = \frac{\theta_4 - 2\theta_0 + \theta_3}{h_r^2}$$

$$\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial r} = \frac{\theta_4 - \theta_3}{2h_r}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \theta'}{\partial \alpha^2} = \frac{\theta'_2 - 2\theta'_0 + \theta_1}{h_\alpha^2} \quad (5A.2)$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \theta}{\partial \alpha^2} = \frac{2}{h_{\alpha 2}(h_{\alpha 1} + h_{\alpha 2})} \theta_2 - \frac{2}{h_{\alpha 1} h_{\alpha 2}} \theta_0 + \frac{2}{h_{\alpha 1}(h_{\alpha 1} + h_{\alpha 2})} \theta_1$$

where θ is given by (2.5) and $\theta' = \frac{T - T_{oil}}{W/k_{eff}}$.

Then using (5A.2), the equation (2.6) about a regular boundary point 0 ($h_{\alpha 1} = h_{\alpha 2}$) becomes,

$$-\frac{2}{r} \left[\frac{\theta_4 - 2\theta_0 + \theta_3}{h_r^2} \right] + \frac{1}{r} \left[\frac{\theta_4 - \theta_3}{2h_r} \right] + \left[\frac{\theta'_2 - 2\theta'_0 + \theta'_1}{h_\alpha^2} \right] = \frac{(r_2 \bar{r})^2 \dot{q}}{W} \quad (5A.3)$$

For a boundary point at a regional interface ($h_{\alpha 1} \neq h_{\alpha 2}$):

$$\begin{aligned} &-\frac{2}{r} \left[\frac{\theta_4 - 2\theta_0 + \theta_3}{h_r^2} \right] + \frac{1}{r} \left[\frac{\theta_4 - \theta_3}{2h_r} \right] + \left[\frac{2}{h_{\alpha 2}(h_{\alpha 1} + h_{\alpha 2})} \right] \theta'_2 - \frac{2}{h_{\alpha 1} h_{\alpha 2}} \theta'_0 \\ &+ \frac{2}{h_{\alpha 1}(h_{\alpha 1} + h_{\alpha 2})} \theta'_1 = - \frac{(r_2 \bar{r})^2 \dot{q}}{W} \end{aligned} \quad (5A.4)$$

The boundary condition (2.8) is unaffected for all boundary points:

$$-\frac{k}{r^2} \frac{\theta_4 - \theta_3}{2h_r} = h\theta_0 \quad (5A.5)$$

Eliminating θ_4 from (5A.3) and (5A.4) using (5A.5) and noticing that from

$$\theta = k \frac{\Delta T}{W} \quad \theta' = k_{eff} \frac{\Delta T}{W}$$

obtain

$$\theta' = \frac{k_{eff}}{k} \theta \quad (5A.6)$$

Hence for $h_{\alpha 1} = h_{\alpha 2} = h_{\alpha}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & - \left[\frac{2h_r}{k} \frac{hr_2}{h_r^2} \left(\frac{r}{h_r^2} + \frac{\bar{r}}{2h_r} \right) + \frac{k_{\text{eff}}}{k} \left(\frac{2}{h_{\alpha}^2} \right) + \frac{2r}{h_r^2} \right] \theta_0 + \\
 & \frac{k_{\text{eff}}}{k} \left[\frac{1}{h_{\alpha}^2} \right] \theta_1 + \frac{k_{\text{eff}}}{k} \left[\frac{1}{h_{\alpha}^2} \right] \theta_2 + \left[\frac{2r}{h_r^2} \right] \theta_3 = - \frac{(r_2 \bar{r})}{W} \dot{q}
 \end{aligned} \tag{5A.7}$$

and for $h_{\alpha 1} \neq h_{\alpha 2}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & - \left[\frac{2h_r}{k} \frac{hr_2}{h_r^2} \left(\frac{r}{h_r^2} + \frac{\bar{r}}{2h_r} \right) + \frac{2r}{h_r^2} + \frac{k_{\text{eff}}}{k} \left(\frac{2}{h_{\alpha 1} h_{\alpha 2}} \right) \right] \theta_0 + \\
 & + \frac{k_{\text{eff}}}{k} \left[\frac{2}{h_{\alpha 1} (h_{\alpha 1} + h_{\alpha 2})} \right] \theta_1 + \frac{k_{\text{eff}}}{k} \left[\frac{2}{h_{\alpha 2} (h_{\alpha 1} + h_{\alpha 2})} \right] \theta_2 + \left[\frac{2r}{h_r^2} \right] \theta_3 = \\
 & - \frac{(r_2 \bar{r})}{W} \dot{q}
 \end{aligned} \tag{5A.8}$$

Computer Program Modification

From (5A.7) and (5A.8) it is apparent that to account for the presence of a thin high-conductivity tape under moisture seal of the cable insulation it is only necessary to multiply the original coefficients (corresponding to the homogeneous insulation material) of θ_1 's and θ_2 's by $\frac{k_{\text{eff}}}{k}$ and to add $\frac{2}{h_{\alpha 1} h_{\alpha 2}} \left(1 - \frac{k_{\text{eff}}}{k} \right)$ to both (5A.7) and (5A.8) for if $h_{\alpha 1} = h_{\alpha 2} = h_{\alpha}$, it follows that $\frac{2}{h_{\alpha 1} h_{\alpha 2}} = \frac{2}{h_{\alpha}^2}$. The simple complementation of this procedure can be eased by the following manipulation.

From (5A.8) the coefficients of θ_1 's and θ_2 's for $\frac{k_{eff}}{k} = 1$ (original coefficient for $h_{\alpha 1} = h_{\alpha 2} = h_{\alpha}$, reduces to $\frac{1}{2}$ which are the original coefficients of θ_1 's and θ_2 's in (5A.7). It is possible therefore to use (5A.8) for all circumferential boundary points.

Further, let the original coefficients of θ_1 's and θ_2 's be

$$\frac{2}{h_{\alpha 1} (h_{\alpha 1} + h_{\alpha 2})} = 0_1 \quad (5A.9)$$

$$\frac{2}{h_{\alpha 2} (h_{\alpha 1} + h_{\alpha 2})} = 0_2$$

Also, let the new coefficients of θ_1 's and θ_2 's be

$$\frac{2 f}{h_{\alpha 1} (h_{\alpha 1} + h_{\alpha 2})} = P_1 = 0_1 \bar{f} \quad (5A.10)$$

$$\frac{2 f}{h_{\alpha 2} (h_{\alpha 1} + h_{\alpha 2})} = P_2 = 0_2 f$$

where $f = \frac{k_{eff}}{k}$

Let $Q = \frac{2}{h_{\alpha 1} h_{\alpha 2}} (1 - f) =$ factor to be added to the original coefficient of θ_2 's.

Then from (5A.9) and (5A.10) $0_1 + \frac{2}{h_{\alpha 1} (h_{\alpha 2} + h_{\alpha 1})} = P_1$

$$\text{or } (0_1 - P_1) \left(\frac{h_{\alpha 1}}{h_{\alpha 2}} + 1 \right) = \frac{2(1-f)}{h_{\alpha 1} h_{\alpha 2}} = Q \quad (5A.11)$$

$$\text{and similarly } (0_2 - P_2) \left(\frac{h_{\alpha 2}}{h_{\alpha 1}} \right) = Q \quad (5A.12)$$

Eliminating $h_{\alpha 1}$ and $h_{\alpha 2}$ between (5A.11) and (5A.12) obtain,

$$Q = O_1 + O_2 - P_1 - P_2 \quad (5A.13)$$

Thus to modify the original matrix of coefficients of Θ 's it is necessary to multiply the original coefficients of Θ_1 's and Θ_2 's by $f = \frac{k_{\text{eff}}}{k}$ and to add the difference $(O_1 - P_1)$ and $(O_2 - P_2)$ between the original coefficient O_1 and O_2 of Θ_1 's and Θ_2 's and the new coefficients $P_1 = O_1 f$ and $P_2 = O_2 f$ to the original coefficients of Θ_0 's. An important property of the matrix A was used to find the locations of Θ_0 's, Θ_1 's and Θ_2 's: the numbering system is such that all coefficients of Θ_0 's lie on the main diagonal and the coefficients of Θ_1 's immediately precede Θ_0 's in each row and the coefficients of Θ_2 's immediately follow Θ_0 's in each row with the exception of the row corresponding to the governing equation written about the point in cable 2 at an angle $\alpha = 0$. Also all Θ_0 's are circumferential boundary points.

Verifications

The first major verification was a check on the coefficient matrix. This test was, as in Chapter 5, accomplished by printing out the matrix for a 42 and 17-point mesh and then by verifying each element by hand computations.

The second major verification was an energy balance performed on selected mesh elements, again by hand computation. The final major verification was accomplished by solving the following problem: the intercable conduction path was reduced to a very small size so that approximately uniform convective boundary conditions existed at every circumferential point. The problem was run with and without the tape and both solutions were converging to the 1-D solution as the intercable conduction path was being reduced.

CHAPTER 6

RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

Evaluation Criteria

As a first criterion for evaluating the severity of a given set of system operating conditions, the numerical solutions produced by the computer program are compared to the corresponding analytical solutions for a single, undisturbed cable. The one-dimensional temperature and current solutions for a single cable are presented in Appendix G. Since the undisturbed cable represents an optimum operating condition, the one-dimensional solution provides an upper bound for system performance.

A second criterion for evaluation may be obtained from a modification of the one-dimensional solutions, in which a conservative allowance for two-dimensional effects is made. This modification is effected in the following manner: it is reasoned that an effect on any portion of the cable surface which disturbs the one-dimensional temperature distribution is less severe than the effect of insulating that portion of the surface. The conservative approximation is then made that such disturbances do indeed effectively insulate appropriate portions of the surface, and that the entire sector defined by such an insulated arc is likewise insulated. All losses which would have occurred in the insulated sector are then placed into the undisturbed fraction of the cable, and the one-dimensional solutions are

employed with appropriately scaled-up losses. This procedure is explained fully in Appendix H, where the conservative approximations for maximum temperature and current are derived. Since by physical argument the disturbed portions of the cable surface cannot have a more stringent condition imposed than that of being insulated, the approximate formulas of Appendix H provide a lower bound for system performance.

Results

While the primary product of this study is the computer program itself, a total of 16 cable problems were solved by the author in order to provide preliminary information about some typical operating conditions. These 16 problems break down into the following: Solution 2 (for maximum current) and Solution 3 (for maximum oil temperature) were employed for four configurations of cables, and two cable systems were considered. The four cable configurations were equilateral, cradled, open, and equilateral-pipe. These are depicted in Figure 6.1. The systems considered were a 2500 MCM system (System 1) and a 2000 MCM system (System 2). Values for the physical parameters associated with these two systems are listed in Table 2. The thermal parameters were taken to have the following values for all 16 problems: $0.1153 \text{ Btu/hr-ft-}^\circ\text{F}$ for the thermal conductivity of the insulation, and $5.0 \text{ Btu/hr-ft}^2\text{-}^\circ\text{F}$ for the thermal film coefficient in convective regions. Also the conservative assumption of a thermally nonconducting conduit

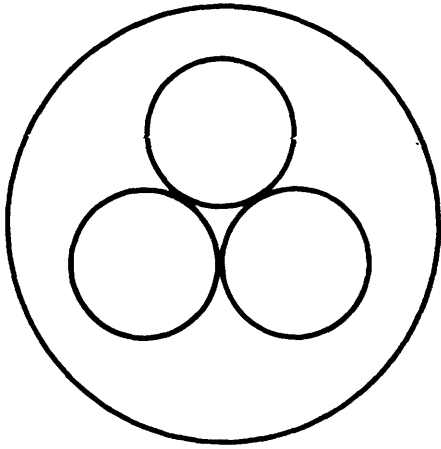
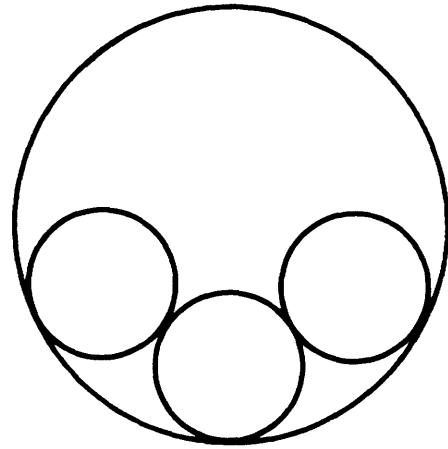
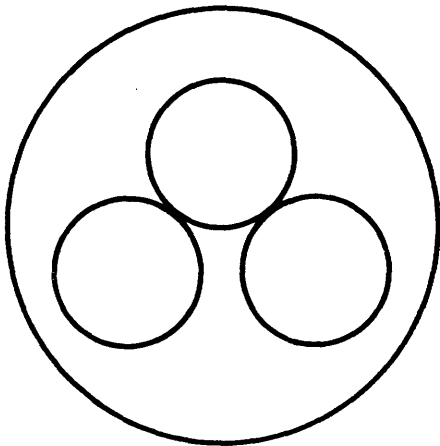
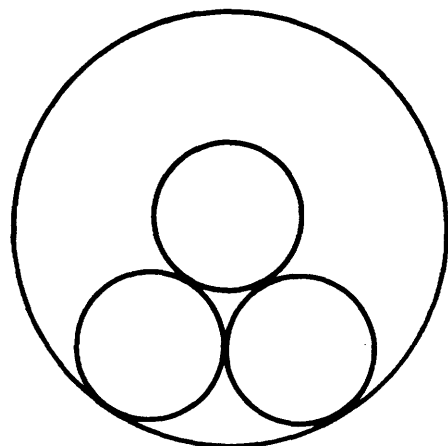
EQUILATERALCRADLEDOPENEQUILATERAL PIPE

FIGURE 6.1

Nomenclature for Cable Configurations

TABLE 2
 Values for The Physical Parameters
 of Systems 1 and 2

	<u>System 1</u>	<u>System 2</u>
Inner Radius of Cable Insulation (in)	0.9125	0.8155
Outer Radius of Cable Insulation (in)	2.0675	1.9675
Skid Wire Thickness (in)	0.10	0.10
DC Resistance of Conductor ($\mu\Omega$ /ft)	5.36	6.63
AC/DC Ratio at Conductor	1.19	1.13
AC/DC Ratio at Sheath	1.24	1.18
Typical Dielectric Loss (watts/conductor-ft)	3.18	3.18
Typical Current (amps)	942	888
Thermal Conductivity of Insulation (BTU/hr-ft $^{\circ}$ F)	0.1153	0.1153
Thermal Conductivity of Copper Tape (BTU/hr-ft $^{\circ}$ F)	220.0	220.0
Copper Tape Thickness (in)	0.005	0.005

was made. This latter assumption is significant only for the cradled and equilateral-pipe configurations, where the cables actually touch the conduit wall. A nonconducting wall substantially increases the thermal resistance in the vicinity of the contact point, thereby producing a local region of high temperature and hindering the removal of heat from the cable.

Results for the 16 problems are given in Tables 3-6. In these tables the first column of percentages is a comparison of computer solutions to corresponding one-dimensional solutions. These negative percentages are a measure of how much worse the given operating condition is than the best possible condition. The second column of percentages is a comparison of computer solutions to the conservative approximate solutions from Appendix H. These percentages, which are positive, provide a measure of how much better the given operating condition is than the estimated worst condition.

Upon examining the four tables, the equilateral-pipe configuration is immediately identified as the most severe operating configuration. This is expected, since the greatest obstruction of cable surface area occurs in this configuration. The other configurations follow in logical sequence: equilateral, cradled, and open. It is shown in Appendix B and also in the heat transfer report [2] that a steel pipe is very effective in conducting heat away from the cables to the bulk of the oil. So had the problems

TABLE 3
 Solution 2 For Four Cable Configurations -
 System 1

	<u>I (amps)</u>	$\frac{I - I_{1-D}}{I_{1-D}}$	$\frac{I - I_*}{I_*}$
Open -- no tape	1075.4	-5.0%	+0.2%
Open -- tape	1105.0	-2.4%	+0.3%
Cradled (Nonconducting Pipe) -- no tape	1030.2	-9.0%	+2.0%
Cradled (Nonconducting Pipe) -- tape	1086.0	-4.1%	+7.5%
Equilateral -- no tape	978.2	-13.6%	+3.7%
Equilateral -- tape	1071.3	-5.4%	+13.5%
Equilateral-Pipe (Nonconducting Pipe) -- no tape	946.4	-16.4%	+8.6%
Equilateral-Pipe (Nonconducting-Pipe) -- tape	1057.0	-6.6%	+21.3%
One-Dimensional	(1132.1)	-	-

$$T_{oil} = 140^{\circ}F$$

$$T_{max} = 185^{\circ}F$$

I - current from computer solution

I_{1-D} - current from one-dimensional solution

I_* - current from conservative approximate solution

TABLE 4
Solution 3 For Four Cable Configurations -
System 1

	T_{oil} (°F)	$\frac{T_{oil} - (T_{oil})_{1-D}}{T_o - (T_{oil})_{1-D}}$	$\frac{T_{oil} - (T_{oil})^*}{T_o - (T_{oil})^*}$
Open -- no tape	148.3	-8.9%	0.0%
Open -- tape	149.9	-4.2%	+4.4%
Cradled (Nonconducting Pipe) -- no tape	145.7	-16.6%	+2.8%
Cradled (Nonconducting Pipe) -- tape	148.9	-7.1%	+10.7%
Equilateral -- no tape	142.4	-26.4%	+4.8%
Equilateral -- tape	148.1	-9.5%	+17.8%
Equilateral-Pipe (Nonconducting Pipe) -- no tape	140.3	-32.6%	+11.5%
Equilateral-Pipe (Nonconducting Pipe) -- tape	147.3	-11.9%	+25.4%
One-Dimensional	(151.3)	-	-

$I = 942$ amps

$T_{max} = 185^{\circ}F$

T_{oil} - oil temperature from computer solutions

$(T_{oil})_{1-D}$ - oil temperature from one-dimensional solution

$(T_{oil})^*$ - oil temperature from conservative approximate solution

T_o - conductor temperature

TABLE 5
 Solution 2 For Four Cable Configurations -
 System 2

	<u>I (amps)</u>	$\frac{I - I_{1-D}}{I_{1-D}}$	$\frac{I - I_*}{I_*}$
Open -- no tape	950.2	-5.0%	+0.3%
Open -- tape	975.3	-2.5%	+3.0%
Cradled (Nonconducting Pipe) -- no tape	911.9	-8.8%	+2.4%
Cradled (Nonconducting Pipe) -- tape	959.2	-4.1%	+7.7%
Equilateral -- no tape	864.6	-13.6%	+4.0%
Equilateral -- tape	946.6	-5.4%	+13.9%
Equilateral-Pipe (Nonconducting Pipe) -- no tape	837.2	-16.3%	+9.3%
Equilateral-Pipe (Nonconducting Pipe) -- tape	938.8	-6.7%	+21.9%
One-Dimensional	(1000.4)	(0.0%)	-

$$T_{oil} = 140^{\circ}F$$

$$T_{max} = 185^{\circ}F$$

I - current from computer solution

I_{1-D} - current from one-dimensional solution

I_* - current from conservative approximate solution

TABLE 6
 Solution 3 For Four Cable Configurations -
 System 2

	<u>T_{oil} (°F)</u>	<u>$\frac{T_{oil} - (T_{oil})_{1-D}}{T_o - (T_{oil})_{1-D}}$</u>	<u>$\frac{T_{oil} - (T_{oil})^*}{T_o - (T_{oil})^*}$</u>
Open -- no tape	144.4	-8.8%	+0.3%
Open -- tape	146.1	-4.3%	+4.5%
Cradled (Nonconducting Pipe) -- no tape	141.8	-15.8%	+3.4%
Cradled (Nonconducting Pipe) -- tape	145.1	-7.0%	+10.8%
Equilateral -- no tape	138.2	-25.5%	+5.8%
Equilateral -- tape	144.2	-9.4%	+17.9%
Equilateral-Pipe (Nonconducting Pipe) -- no tape	136.0	-31.4%	+12.4%
Equilateral-Pipe (Nonconducting Pipe) -- tape	143.3	-11.8%	+25.4%
One-Dimensional	(147.7)	-	-

I = 888 amps

T_{max} = 185°F

T_{oil} = oil temperature from computer solution

(T_{oil})_{1-D} - oil temperature from one-dimensional solution

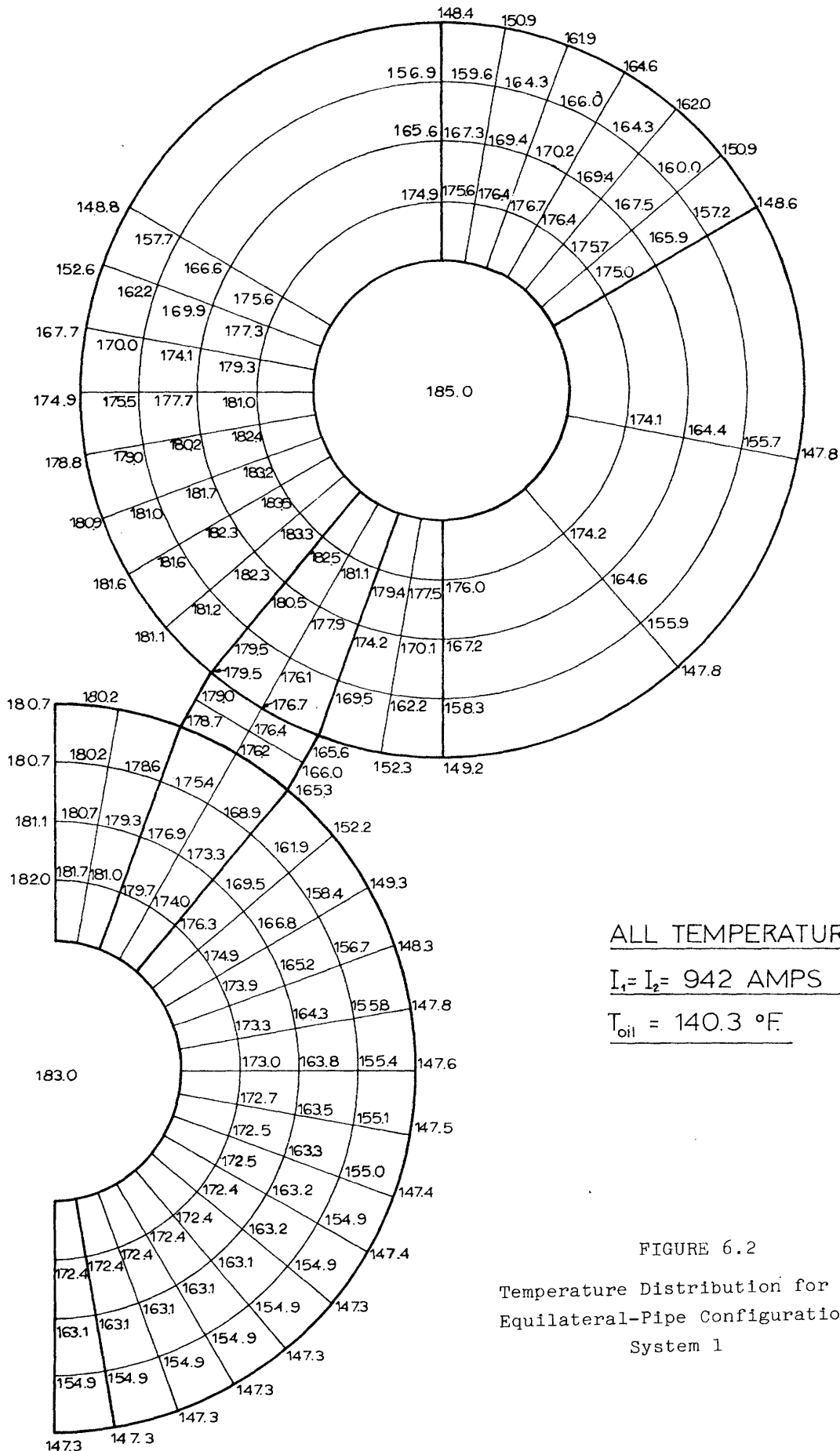
(T_{oil})^{*} - oil temperature from conservative approximate solution

T_o - conductor temperature

been solved using a thermally conducting conduit material such as steel, then the results for the equilateral-pipe configuration would have been essentially the same as those for the equilateral case, and the latter would have been the most severe configuration. A complete temperature distribution for the equilateral-pipe configuration without the high conductivity tape under the cable moisture seal assembly of System 1 is displayed in Figure 6.2.

Two observations are made regarding the conservative approximate solutions. The first is that in cases without tape they are reasonably accurate, being conservative by 9.3% in the least accurate case (Solution 2, System 2, Equilateral-Pipe). They are therefore useful whenever a highly refined solution is not required. The second observation is that the conservative solutions become less accurate as the configurations become more severe. This tendency is readily explained, for as the surface area of a cable is increasingly obstructed, two-dimensional effects grow stronger. Since the conservative approximations are based on the one-dimensional solutions, they become increasingly deviant with the severity of the configuration. So despite the conservative nature of the approximate solutions, they are not recommended for design purposes.

Also it is noticed that there is a large discrepancy between corresponding percentages in Solution 2 and Solution 3: temperature deviations are somewhat larger than current deviations. Such a discrepancy, however, should not be a surprising one. Consider that both solutions are applied to a given configuration. In Solution 3 the heat flow is constant, and the temperature distribution must be linearly adjusted so as to account for the two-dimensional constraints imposed



ALL TEMPERATURES IN °F.

$I_1 = I_2 = 942$ AMPS

$T_{oil} = 140.3$ °F

FIGURE 6.2
Temperature Distribution for the
Equilateral-Pipe Configuration -
System 1

by the configuration. In Solution 2, though, the heat flow is the adjustable quantity of the total heat flow, only the current-produced fraction (usually about 2/3) is variable, and thus the current-produced losses must be disproportionately adjusted so as to align the overall heat flow according to the two-dimensional constraints of the configuration. Furthermore, the current itself varies as the second root of the variable heat flow. Therefore the relationship between the two solutions is a complicated one, and there is no reason to expect any similarity between their respective deviations.

Finally, it is evident from the tables that cable proximity effects are very significant in forced cooling especially for cables without the high thermal conductivity tapes. In System 2 with no tape, for example, the maximum allowable oil temperature is 11.7°F lower for the equilateral-pipe configuration than for the one-dimensional case.

Since force-cooled systems are typically designed for an axial oil temperature rise of about 45°F between refrigeration stations, the 11.7°F difference itself would account for 26% of the axial oil temperature rise. On the other hand, in the same system with the tape present the maximum allowable oil temperature is only 4.4°F lower than in ID case, or about 10% of the axial oil temperature rise. For the more realistic equilateral configuration the same figures are 9.5°F or 21.6% without the tape and 3.5°F or 8% with the tape. This means that depending on whether the tape is or is not present under the cable moisture seal assembly System 2 in the equilateral configuration would require either an 8% or 21% higher flow rate, or either an 8% or 21% shorter axial distance between refrigeration stations than the same system in a completely free (one-dimensional) configuration.

Approximate allowance for cable proximity effects must therefore be made in the overall design of force-cooled systems. Since there is a significant improvement in the results when the copper tape is wrapped around the cable insulation, such cables are from thermal considerations, the more suitable for force-cooled power transmission work.

Isothermal lines for the four oil temperature solutions of System 1 are shown in Figures 6.3 - 6.7. One-dimensional portions of the various solutions may readily be identified in these figures by isotherms which are circular arcs. As expected, all the distributions smooth out into one-dimensional form away from points of cable contact and conduit contact. Regions of high temperature within the insulation are identified by isotherms which depart significantly from the circular shape, protruding outward from the cable centers. This effect is observed to be most prevalent in the equilateral-pipe configuration, decreasing in strength in the equilateral, cradled, and open configurations, respectively. Thus the isothermal lines in themselves provide a vivid illustration of the severity of the various configurations. Shown with the isotherms are adiabatic lines. These lines are everywhere normal to the isotherms, and they represent curves along which the heat flow travels. It is noted that not all adiabatic lines originate at the conductors. This circumstance is attributable to the dielectric heating, which occurs within the insulation itself.

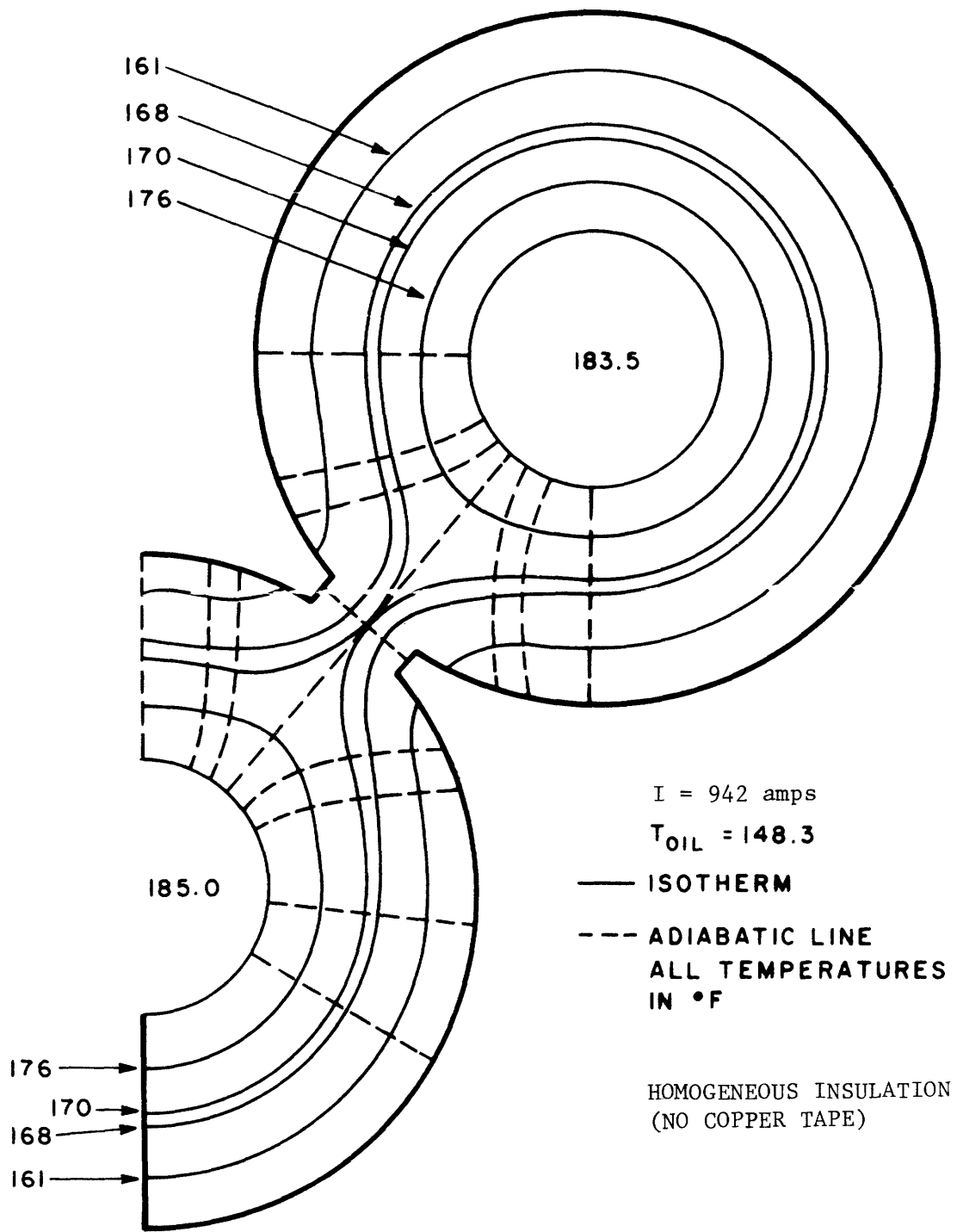


FIGURE 6.3
Isothermal and Adiabatic Lines for the
Open Configuration - System 1

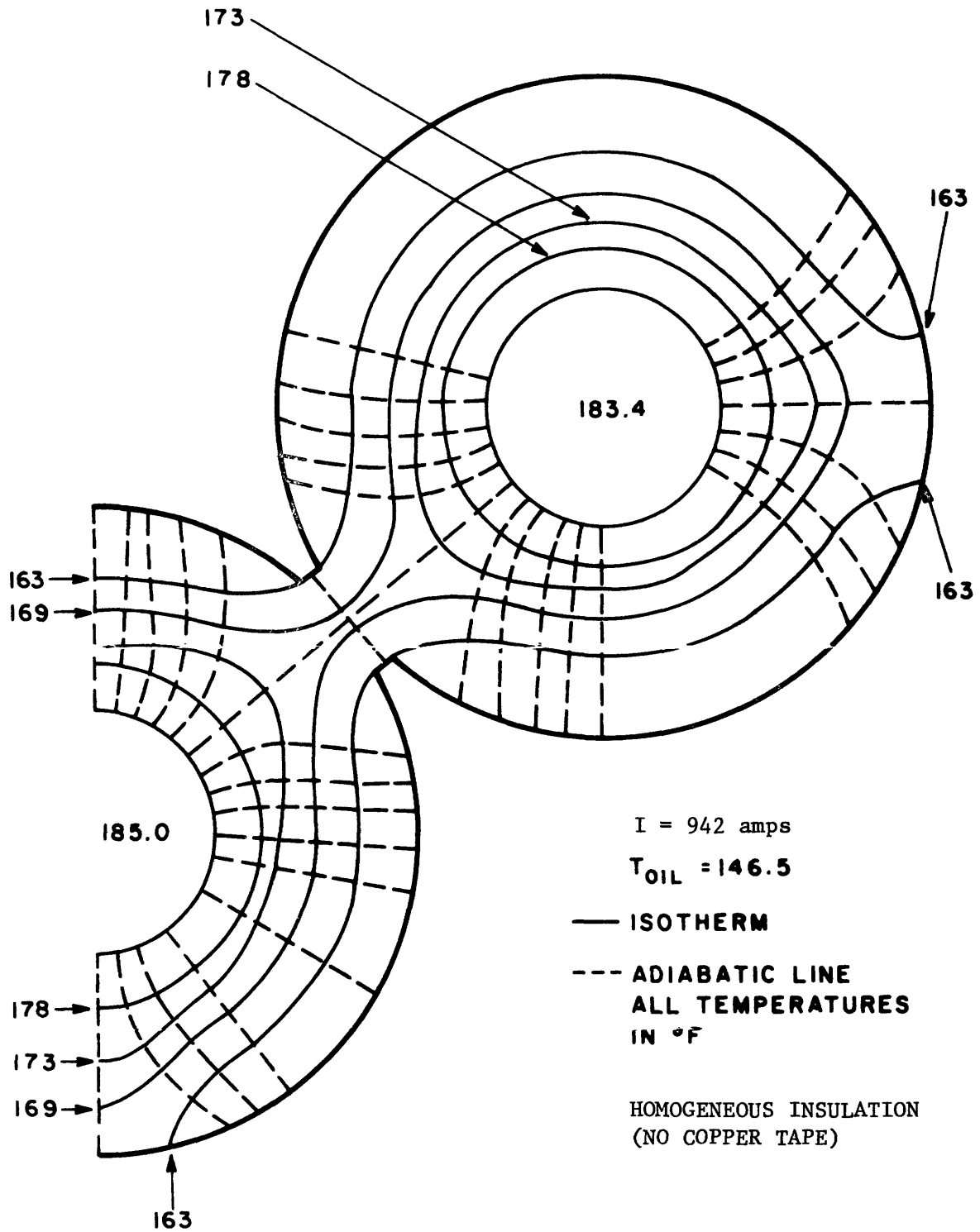


FIGURE 6.4

Isothermal and Adiabatic Lines for the
 Cradled Configuration - System 1

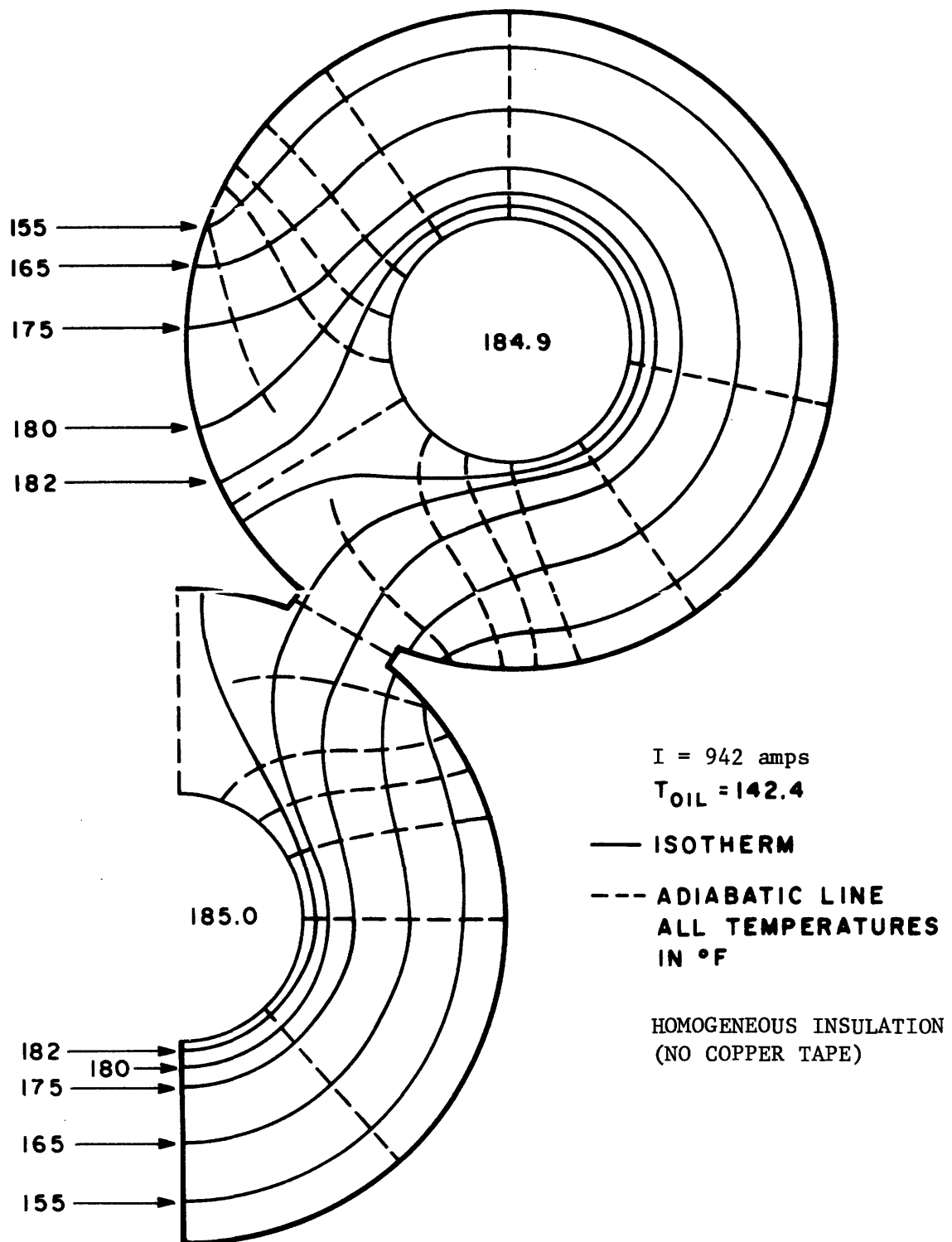


FIGURE 6.5

Isothermal and Adiabatic Lines for the
 Equilateral Configuration - System 1

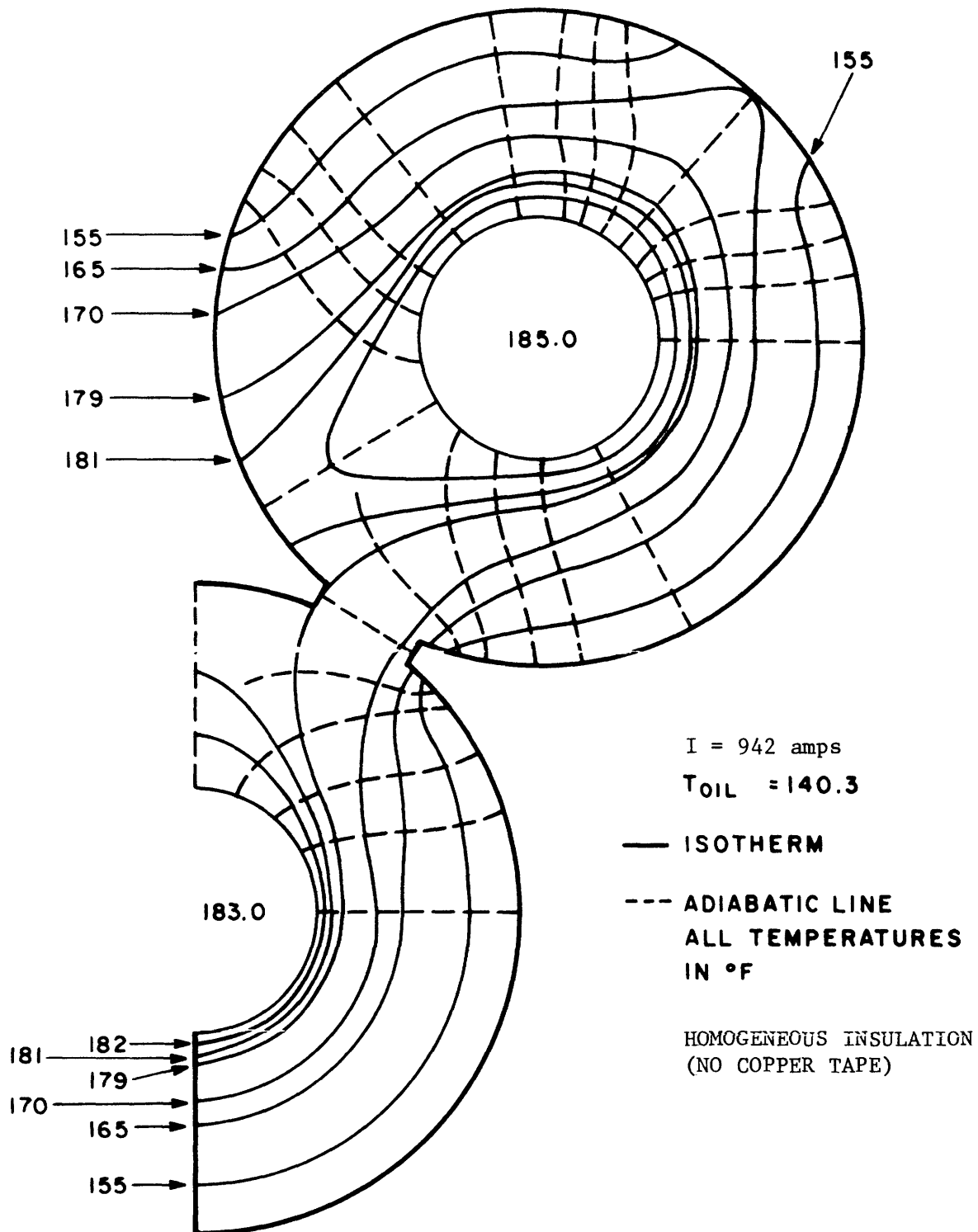


FIGURE 6.6

Isothermal and Adiabatic Lines for the
Equilateral-Pipe Configuration -
System 1

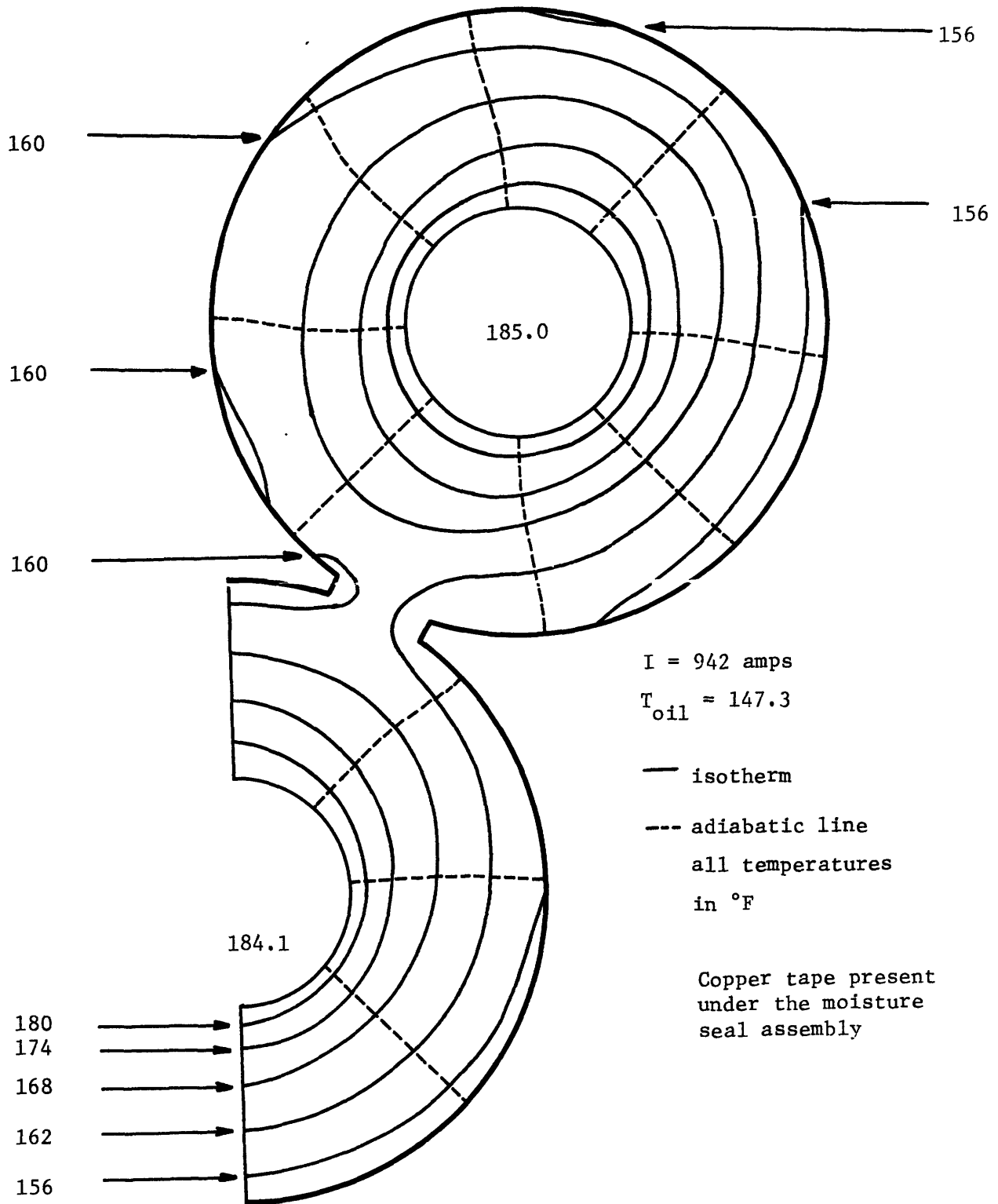


Figure 6.7

Isothermal and Adiabatic Lines for the Equilateral-Pipe Configuration with copper tape in the moisture seal assembly - System 1.

Conclusions

On the basis of the results discussed, the following conclusions are drawn:

1. For a thermally nonconducting conduit, a cable system is most susceptible to thermal failure in the equilateral-pipe configuration. For a thermally conducting conduit, the equilateral-pipe and equilateral configurations are equally severe, and the latter represents the worst operating configuration.
2. The conservative approximate solutions developed in Appendix H are useful for obtaining good estimates of maximum temperature and current. However, recourse should be made to the computer solutions whenever design information is required.
3. Cable proximity effects are important in forced cooling. The cable configuration can account for 21% (equilateral configuration with no copper tape) to 26% (equilateral-pipe configuration with no tape) of the total oil temperature rise between refrigeration stations.
4. The presence of a thin copper tape in the cable insulation moisture seal assembly significantly smooths out the temperature distribution in the cable insulation and thus higher maximum allowable oil temperature and higher currents are permitted than if a homogeneous cable insulation is used. Numerically the improvement is from about 4.3% for the oil temperature and approximately 9.5% for the current. If this figure is unacceptable, thicker copper tapes would smooth out temperatures even more.

Recommendations for Further Work

In order to fully exploit the convenience of having a separate region associated with each boundary condition, a provision should be written which would allow Regions IV and VI of Domain 2 to be used simultaneously. Such a provision does not presently exist, because there is only one configuration for which it would be desirable. However, the exceptional configuration is the equilateral-pipe case, in which both cable-cable and cable-conduit boundary conditions act simultaneously. Since this is the most severe condition for a thermally nonconducting conduit, it is expected that this configuration will be frequently used, and the change is probably warranted. It is noted, however, that in the present program all boundary conditions are independently specified by means of a variable film coefficient. The equilateral-pipe configuration can therefore be modelled as accurately as the user desires, and the proposed modification represents only a convenience in laying out the system geometry and mesh size. Instructions for implementing the change are given in Appendix E.

Finally, some improvement could be effected in the input-output formats of the computer program. Throughout the development of the program, attention was continually given to simplicity of I/O procedures and to ease of user operation. Yet certain aspects of the final I/O formats are less convenient than is desirable. Suggestions for their improvement are offered, again in Appendix E.

CHAPTER 7

REFERENCES

1. Long, H. M., Notaro, J., and Webster, D. J., "Economic Analysis of a Generalized Design for a Forced Cooled Cable," *IEEE Trans.*, Vol. PAS-90, No. 3, May-June, 1971, pp. 1225 - 1231.
2. Glicksman, L. R., Orchard, W. P., Rohsenow, W. M., and Slutz, R. A., "Cooling of Underground Transmission Lines: Heat Transfer Measurements," Unpublished Report for Consolidated Edison, Energy Laboratory and Heat Transfer Laboratory, Department of Mechanical Engineering, MIT, January, 1974.
3. Kreith, F., Principles of Heat Transfer, International Textbook Company, Scranton, Pennsylvania, 1965, p. 80.
4. Ibid., p. 79.
5. Arpaci, V. S., Conduction Heat Transfer, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., Reading, Massachusetts, 1966, pp. 126 - 129.
6. Crandall, S. H., Engineering Analysis, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1956, p. 246.
7. Forsythe, G. E., and Wasow, W. R., Finite-Difference Methods for Partial Differential Equations, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1960, pp. 186, 188.
8. Von Hippel, A. R., Editor, Dielectric Materials and Applications, The Technology Press of MIT and John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1954, pp. 1 - 10.
9. Pugh, E. M., and Pugh, E. W., Principles of Electricity and Magnetism, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., Reading, Massachusetts, 1970, p. 39.
10. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1968, p. 28.
11. Ibid., p. 29.
12. Feibus, H., Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc., New York, Personal Source, January, 1974.

APPENDIX A
THE RELATIVE MAGNITUDE OF CONDUCTION
AND CONVECTION RESISTANCES

The equation which defines the resistance per unit length to heat transfer is the following:

$$q = \frac{\Delta T}{R} , \quad (\text{A.1})$$

where q is the total heat flow per unit axial length, ΔT is the temperature difference driving the heat flow, and R is the resistance per unit length to heat transfer.

The heat flow per unit length due to convection from the outer surface of the insulation to the oil is [10]

$$q = 2\pi r_o h(\Delta T) , \quad (\text{A.2})$$

where h is the convective film coefficient, and r_o is the outer radius of the insulation. The convective resistance per unit length is therefore

$$R_h = \frac{1}{2\pi r_o h} . \quad (\text{A.3})$$

The heat flow per unit length due to conduction in the cable insulation, which is assumed to be one-dimensional in this type of calculation, depends not only on ΔT , but

also on the distributed dielectric loss. Because of this additional dependence on the dielectric loss, it is not analytically possible to model the conduction path as a simple resistance. However, a conduction resistance may be obtained numerically, by substituting appropriate values into Equation A.1. The (ΔT) for a given set of losses (q) is available from the one-dimensional solution presented in Appendix G. A typical set of values for (q) and (ΔT) yields

$$R_k = \frac{\Delta T}{(q)} = 0.93 \frac{\text{hr-ft-}^\circ\text{F}}{\text{Btu}}, \quad (\text{A.4})$$

where ΔT is the temperature drop across the insulation, and (q) is the heat flow per unit length emanating from within the insulation (the conductor and dielectric losses).

The corresponding value for R_h from Equation A.3 is

$$R_h = \frac{1}{2\pi r_o h} = 0.18 \frac{\text{hr-ft-}^\circ\text{F}}{\text{Btu}}, \quad (\text{A.3})$$

where the most conservative value for the natural convection film coefficient ($5.0 \text{ Btu/hr-ft}^2\text{-}^\circ\text{F}$) was used [2]. The relative magnitude of the two resistances is therefore

$$\frac{R_h}{R_k} = \frac{0.18 \text{ (hr-ft-}^\circ\text{F/Btu)}}{0.93 \text{ (hr-ft-}^\circ\text{F/Btu)}} = 0.19. \quad (\text{A.5})$$

Thus the natural convection resistance, which is always larger than the combined forced and natural convection resistance, is small when compared to the conduction resistance, and the latter is the limiting resistance to heat transfer.

APPENDIX B
INVESTIGATION OF THE CABLE-CONDUIT
BOUNDARY CONDITION

In order to examine the cable-conduit boundary condition described in Chapter 2, a portion of the conduit wall is thermally modelled as a fin. The geometry from which to determine a fin length is shown in Figure B.1. It is based on a cradled configuration of cables, since that configuration produces the largest conduit loss. Of the two possible lengths L_1 and L_2 , the latter is chosen so as to maximize the temperature drop through the fin. L_2 is found from the following relations:

$$\sin \beta_1 = \frac{r_2 + \left(\frac{r_3 - r_2}{2}\right)}{R_p - r_3} = 0.660 , \quad (\text{B.1})$$

from which

$$\beta_1 = \sin^{-1}(0.660) = 41.3^\circ . \quad (\text{B.2})$$

Then

$$\beta_2 = 180 - 2\beta_1 = 97.4^\circ , \quad (\text{B.3})$$

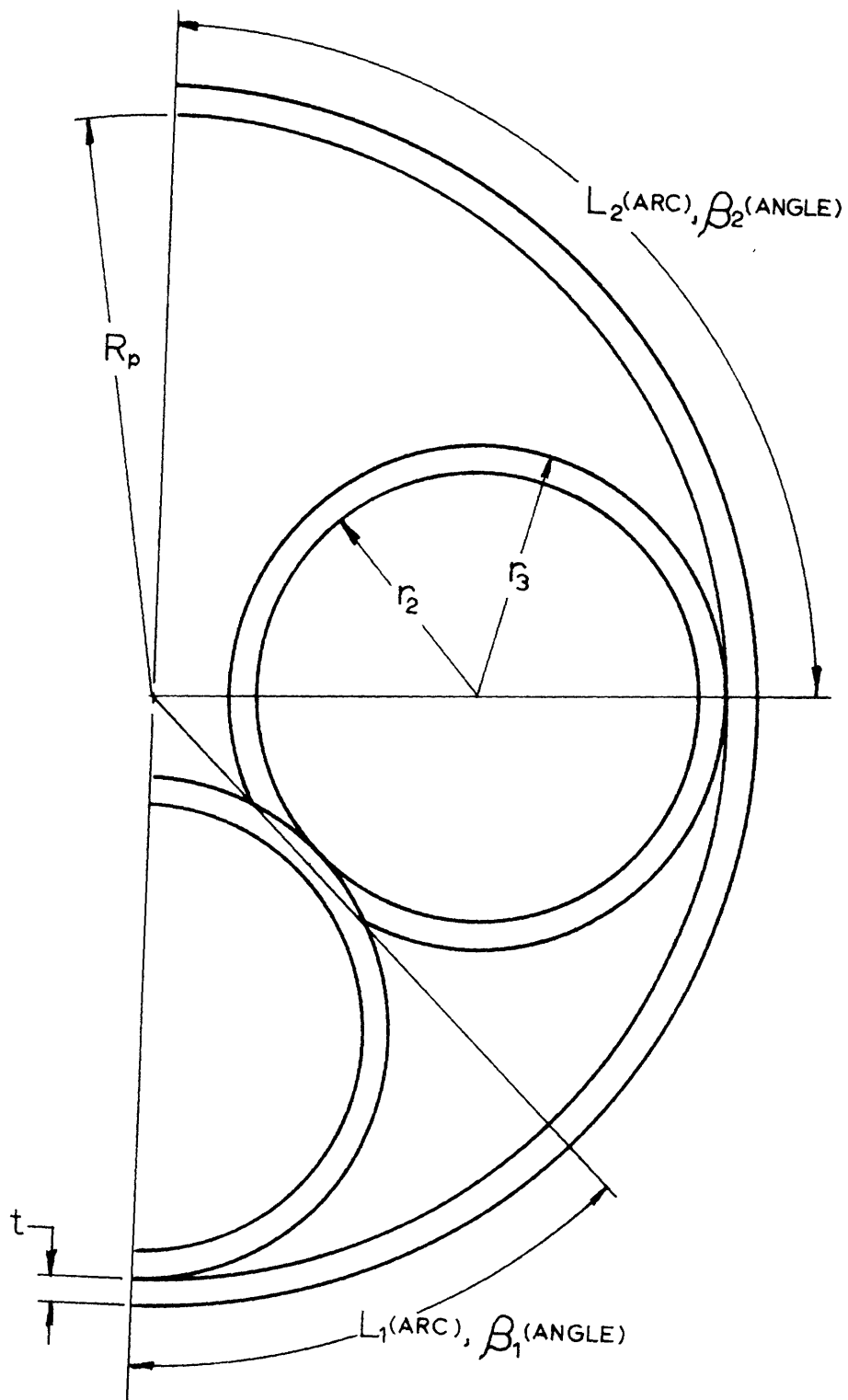


FIGURE B.1

Fin Geometry for the Cable-Conduit Boundary Condition

and

$$L_2 = \beta_2 \left(R_p + \frac{t}{2} \right) = 8.92" . \quad (\text{B.4})$$

One end of this fin is insulated by symmetry, and as a conservative approximation, the side of the fin which is adjacent to the earth is likewise taken to be insulated. Furthermore, the pipe loss is taken to be concentrated at the end of the fin which touches the cable (again to maximize the temperature drop through the fin). This thermal model is illustrated in Figure B.2. Considering the heat flow to be one-dimensional, the fin temperature is governed according to [11]

$$\frac{d^2 T}{dz^2} - \frac{h_p P}{k_p A} (T - T_{oil}) = 0 , \quad (\text{B.5})$$

where P is the convective perimeter, and A is the cross-sectional area. Using the dimensionless variables

$$\eta = \frac{z}{L_2} , \quad \theta = \frac{T - T_{oil}}{W_p / k_p} , \quad (\text{B.6})$$

Equation B.5 becomes the following:

$$\frac{d^2 \theta}{d\eta^2} - L_2^2 \frac{h_p P}{k_p A} \theta = 0 . \quad (\text{B.7})$$

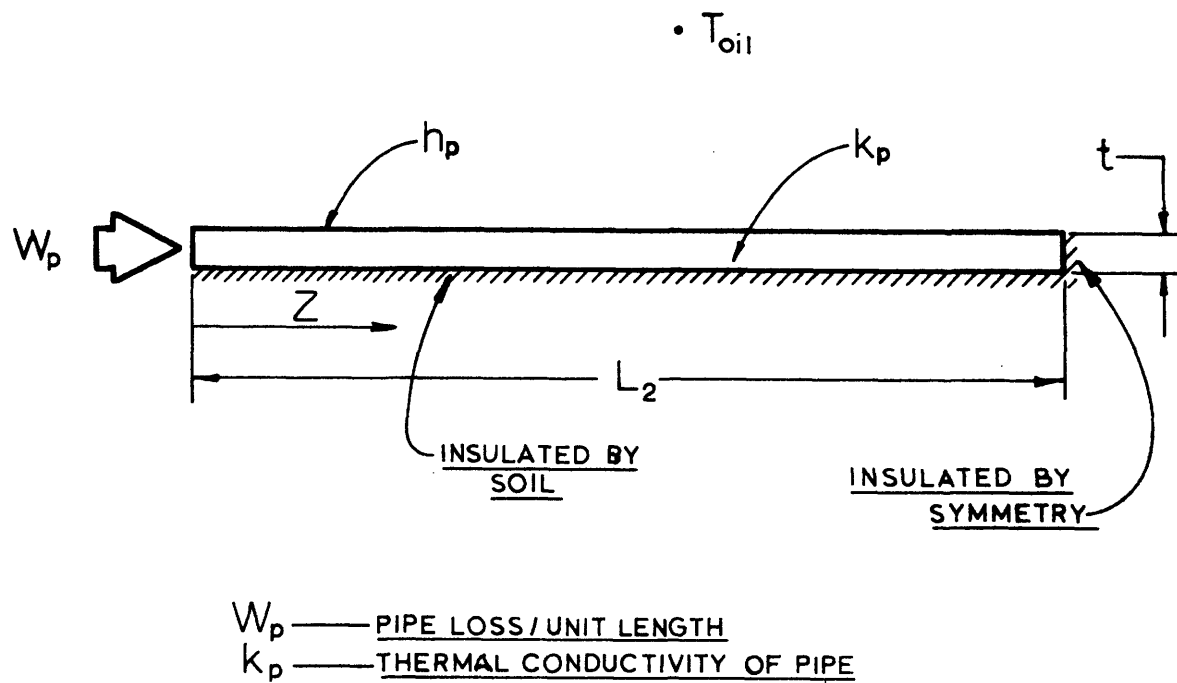


FIGURE B.2

Thermal Model of the Conduit Wall

Making the substitution

$$m^2 = L_2^2 \frac{h_p P}{k_p A}, \quad (\text{B.8})$$

the governing equation is just

$$\frac{d^2 \theta}{d\eta^2} - m^2 \theta = 0. \quad (\text{B.9})$$

The boundary conditions are

$$-k_p t \left. \frac{dT}{dz} \right|_{z=0} = W_p, \quad (\text{B.10})$$

and

$$\left. \frac{dT}{dz} \right|_{z=L_2} = 0. \quad (\text{B.11})$$

These are rendered dimensionless to give

$$\left. \frac{d\theta}{d\eta} \right|_{\eta=0} = -\frac{L_2}{t}. \quad (\text{B.12})$$

and

$$\left. \frac{d\theta}{d\eta} \right|_{\eta=1} = 0. \quad (\text{B.13})$$

The general solution of Equation B.9 is

$$\theta(\xi) = C_1 e^{-m\eta} + C_2 e^{m\eta} \quad (\text{B.14})$$

The two arbitrary constants C_1 and C_2 are found from the boundary conditions to be

$$C_1 = \frac{L_2}{tm(1-e^{-2m})}, \quad C_2 = \frac{L_2}{tm(e^{2m}-1)}. \quad (\text{B.15})$$

When these are substituted into the general solution, Equation B.14 can be manipulated into the following form:

$$\theta(\eta) = \frac{L_2}{tm} \frac{\cosh[m(1-\eta)]}{\sinh(m)}. \quad (\text{B.16})$$

The following values are then taken:

$$\begin{aligned} h_p &= 3.3 \text{ Btu/hr-ft}^2\text{-}^\circ\text{F} \quad (\text{conservative, based on [2]}) \\ P &= 1 \text{ ft} \\ k_p &= 25 \text{ Btu/hr-ft-}^\circ\text{F} \quad (1\% \text{ C steel}) \\ A &= 0.0208 \text{ ft}^2 \end{aligned} \quad (\text{B.17})$$

Equation B.16 finally becomes

$$\theta(\eta) = 5.73 \cosh[1.92(1-\eta)]. \quad (\text{B.18})$$

It is desired to know the temperature drop from the fin base to the oil, so it is now convenient to return to the form

$$T(\eta) - T_{oil} = 5.73 \frac{W_p}{k_p} \cosh[1.92(1-\eta)] . \quad (B.19)$$

The desired quantity is obtained by evaluating Equation B.19 at $\eta = 0$ and by substituting $W_p = \frac{1}{6}$ (8.85 watts/system-ft). The quantity in parentheses is a typical loss value, which is divided by 6 to account for the 3 cables and for the splitting of the heat flow to either side at the point of cable contact. The temperature drop is then

$$\begin{aligned} T(0) - T_{oil} &= 5.73 \frac{\frac{1}{6} (8.85 \text{ watts/ft})}{(25 \text{ Btu/hr-ft-}^\circ\text{F})} \frac{(3.413 \text{ Btu})}{(\text{watt-hr})} \cosh(1.92) \\ &= 3.9^\circ\text{F} . \end{aligned} \quad (B.20)$$

It is now desired to compare this temperature drop to the drop across the cable insulation. Using once again the one-dimensional solution for a cable with all losses (Appendix G), the temperature distribution in the insulation is given by

$$\theta(\xi) = \frac{W_d}{4\pi W (\ln \xi_1)} (\ln \xi)^2 - \frac{(W_d + W_c)}{2\pi W} \ln \xi + \frac{(W_c + W_d + W_s)}{2\pi W h r_2} k , \quad (G.16)$$

where W_d , W_c , and W_s are the dielectric, conductor, and sheath losses per unit length, respectively, and W is an arbitrary loss per unit length. The dimensionless temperature drop across the insulation is given by

$$\theta(\xi_1) - \theta(1) = -\frac{\ln \xi_1}{2\pi W} \left(\frac{W_d}{2} + W_c \right). \quad (\text{B.21})$$

Returning to the dimensional temperature by means of Equation G.6, this result becomes:

$$T(\xi_1) - T(1) = -\frac{\ln \xi_1}{2\pi k} \left(\frac{W_d}{2} + W_c \right). \quad (\text{B.22})$$

The dielectric and conductor losses corresponding to the W_p used previously are 3.18 and 5.66 (watts/conductor-ft), respectively. These values, together with $k = 0.1153$ (Btu/hr-ft-°F) give

$$T(\xi_1) - T(1) = 31.1^\circ\text{F}. \quad (\text{B.23})$$

The relative magnitude of the two temperature drops is therefore

$$\frac{(\Delta T)_{\text{fin}}}{(\Delta T)_{\text{insulation}}} = \frac{3.9^\circ\text{F}}{31.1^\circ\text{F}} = 12.5\%. \quad (\text{B.24})$$

It may be inferred from this result, which represents the most conservative comparison of the two effects, that contact between the cables and the steel conduit does not significantly alter the overall temperature distribution. The cable conduit boundary should thus be modelled as a convective one, with at most a slightly modified film coefficient.



APPENDIX C

THE SOLUTION FOR MAXIMUM CURRENT

The Superposition Method for Solution 2

In Solution 2 it is necessary that current-produced losses be treated separately from voltage-produced losses. This makes it possible to distinguish the variable component of the temperature distribution from the stationary component, and subsequently to adjust the variable component so as to maximize the current. When the losses are so separated, there are two complete problems, each one having three components and resembling the problem presented in Chapter 3. In fact, the solution in Chapter 3 for $\theta(\underline{x})$ may be taken as one component of Solution 2, provided that the forcing term $f(\underline{x})$ is clearly identified, either with stationary losses or with variable losses. Accordingly, let $f(\underline{x})$ describe all forcing effects in the domain which are attributable to current. The solution $\theta(\underline{x})$ then denotes that part of the total temperature distribution which is current-dependent.

It is now necessary to determine the stationary portion of the temperature, that portion which depends on voltage. Let this part of the total temperature solution be called $\theta_D(\underline{x})$. The solution $\theta_D(\underline{x})$ satisfies the governing equation

$$\nabla^2 \theta_D(\underline{x}) = g(\underline{x}) , \quad (\text{C.1})$$

where $g(\underline{x})$ describes all forcing effects in the domain which are attributable to voltage. $\theta D(\underline{x})$ also satisfies the following boundary conditions (using the notation introduced in Chapter 3):

$$\theta D(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_1(\underline{x})} = \theta D_{01} , \quad (C.2)$$

where θD_{01} is some unknown dimensionless temperature.

$$\frac{\partial \theta D(\underline{x})}{\partial n_2} \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} = -\frac{hr_2}{k} \theta D(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} \quad (C.3)$$

$$\frac{\partial \theta D(\underline{x})}{\partial n_3} \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} = -\frac{hr_2}{k} \theta D(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} \quad (C.4)$$

$$\frac{\partial \theta D(\underline{x})}{\partial n_4} \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_4(\underline{x})} = 0 \quad (C.5)$$

$$\frac{\partial \theta D(\underline{x})}{\partial n_5} \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_5(\underline{x})} = 0 \quad (C.6)$$

$$\theta D(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_6(\underline{x})} = \theta D_{02} , \quad (C.7)$$

where θD_{02} is some unknown dimensionless temperature.

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta D(\underline{x})}{\partial n_7} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} = - \frac{h\rho_2}{k} \theta D(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} \quad (C.8)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta D(\underline{x})}{\partial n_8} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} = - \frac{2Dh}{k} \theta D(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} \quad (C.9)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta D(\underline{x})}{\partial n_9} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} = - \frac{2Dh}{k} \theta D(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} \quad (C.10)$$

As before, $\theta D(\underline{x})$ may be decomposed into three component problems. However, it is not necessary to introduce three new components, for the solutions $\theta A(\underline{x})$ and $\theta B(\underline{x})$ of Chapter 3 already describe the homogeneous components required. So only one additional component is needed, and let it be referred to as $\theta E(\underline{x})$. This component satisfies the nonhomogeneous governing equation

$$\nabla^2 \theta E(\underline{x}) = g(\underline{x}) . \quad (C.11)$$

The boundary conditions satisfied by $\theta E(\underline{x})$ are identical to those satisfied by $\theta C(\underline{x})$, Equations 3.32 - 3.40.

Once again the three component solutions are linearly combined according to

$$\theta D(\underline{x}) = b_1 \theta A(\underline{x}) + b_2 \theta B(\underline{x}) + \theta E(\underline{x}) , \quad (C.12)$$

where b_1 and b_2 are two new arbitrary constants. The validity of Equation C.12 is readily established by direct substitution into the appropriate governing equation and boundary conditions, Equations C.1 - C.10. Since this procedure is identical to that followed in Chapter 3 (see Equations 3.42 - 3.51), it is not repeated here. The two constants b_1 and b_2 are again determined from a knowledge of the losses at the conductors. By analogy with Equations 3.56 and 3.57,

$$\int_{C_1(\underline{x})} \left. \frac{\partial \theta D(\underline{x})}{\partial n_1} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_1(\underline{x})} dC_1(\underline{x}) = 0 , \quad (C.13)$$

and

$$\int_{C_6(\underline{x})} \left. \frac{\partial \theta D(\underline{x})}{\partial n_6} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_6(\underline{x})} dC_6(\underline{x}) = 0 . \quad (C.14)$$

The zero right-hand sides of these equations reflect that there are no voltage-produced conductor losses. When

Equation C.12 is substituted into Equations C.13 and C.14, two simultaneous algebraic equations result which uniquely determine b_1 and b_2 . The stationary part of the total temperature solution, $\theta D(\underline{x})$, is therefore available.

Attention is now turned to the total solution, $\theta I(\underline{x})$, which includes both stationary and variable losses. $\theta I(\underline{x})$ satisfies the nonhomogeneous governing equation

$$\nabla^2 \theta I(\underline{x}) = f(\underline{x}) + g(\underline{x}) , \quad (C.15)$$

as well as the following boundary conditions:

$$\theta I(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_1(\underline{x})} = \theta I_{01} , \quad (C.16)$$

where θI_{01} is some unknown dimensionless temperature.

$$\frac{\partial \theta I(\underline{x})}{\partial n_2} \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} = - \frac{hr_2}{k} \theta I(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} \quad (C.17)$$

$$\frac{\partial \theta I(\underline{x})}{\partial n_3} \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} = - \frac{hr_2}{k} \theta I(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} \quad (C.18)$$

$$\frac{\partial \theta I(\underline{x})}{\partial n_4} \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_4(\underline{x})} = 0 \quad (C.19)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta I(\underline{x})}{\partial n_5} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_5(\underline{x})} = 0 \quad (C.20)$$

$$\theta I(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_6(\underline{x})} = \theta I_{02} , \quad (C.21)$$

where θI_{02} is some unknown dimensionless temperature.

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta I(\underline{x})}{\partial n_7} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} = -\frac{h\rho_2}{k} \theta I(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} \quad (C.22)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta I(\underline{x})}{\partial n_8} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} = -\frac{2Dh}{k} \theta I(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} \quad (C.23)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta I(\underline{x})}{\partial n_9} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} = -\frac{2Dh}{k} \theta I(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} \quad (C.24)$$

The total solution $\theta I(\underline{x})$ is obtained as a simple sum of the particular solutions $\theta(\underline{x})$ and $\theta D(\underline{x})$:

$$\theta I(\underline{x}) = \theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x}) . \quad (C.25)$$

The validity of C.25 is established by direct substitution into Equations C.15 - C.24:

$$\nabla^2 \theta I(\underline{x}) = \nabla^2 [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] = f(\underline{x}) + g(\underline{x}) \quad \text{Check} \quad (C.26)$$

$$\theta I(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_1(\underline{x})} = [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_1(\underline{x})} = \theta_{01} + \theta D_{01} \quad \text{Check,} \\ \text{(C.27)}$$

provided $\theta I_{01} = \theta_{01} + \theta D_{01} = (a_1 + b_1)A_0$. This result follows directly from the linearity of the problem: a_1 and b_1 were determined by the variable and stationary components, respectively, of the loss at the conductors. Since the variable and stationary losses may be added to give the total loss at the conductors, the temperatures $a_1 A_0$ and $b_1 A_0$ may likewise be added to give the true conductor temperature.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial \theta I(\underline{x})}{\partial n_2} \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial n_2} [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} \\ &= -\frac{hr_2}{k} [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} \\ &= -\frac{hr_2}{k} \theta I(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_2(\underline{x})} \quad \text{Check} \quad \text{(C.28)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\left. \frac{\partial \theta I(\underline{x})}{\partial n_3} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} &= \left. \frac{\partial}{\partial n_3} [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{hr_2}{k} [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{hr_2}{k} \theta I(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_3(\underline{x})} \quad \text{Check} \quad (C.29)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\left. \frac{\partial \theta I(\underline{x})}{\partial n_4} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_4(\underline{x})} &= \left. \frac{\partial}{\partial n_4} [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_4(\underline{x})} \\
&= 0 \quad \text{Check} \quad (C.30)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\left. \frac{\partial \theta I(\underline{x})}{\partial n_5} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_5(\underline{x})} &= \left. \frac{\partial}{\partial n_5} [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_5(\underline{x})} \\
&= 0 \quad \text{Check} \quad (C.31)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\theta I(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_6(\underline{x})} = [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_6(\underline{x})} = \theta_{02} + \theta D_{02} \quad \text{Check,} \quad (C.32)$$

provided $\theta I_{02} = \theta_{02} + \theta D_{02} = (a_2 + b_2) B_0$. This result is analogous to Equation C.27, again following from linearity.

$$\begin{aligned}
\left. \frac{\partial \theta I(\underline{x})}{\partial n_7} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} &= \left. \frac{\partial}{\partial n_7} [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{h\rho_2}{k} [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{h\rho_2}{k} \theta I(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_7(\underline{x})} \quad \text{Check} \quad (\text{C.33})
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\left. \frac{\partial \theta I(\underline{x})}{\partial n_8} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} &= \left. \frac{\partial}{\partial n_8} [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{2Dh}{k} [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{2Dh}{k} \theta I(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_8(\underline{x})} \quad \text{Check} \quad (\text{C.34})
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\left. \frac{\partial \theta I(\underline{x})}{\partial n_9} \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} &= \left. \frac{\partial}{\partial n_9} [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] \right|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{2Dh}{k} [\theta(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x})] \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} \\
&= -\frac{2Dh}{k} \theta I(\underline{x}) \Big|_{\underline{x} \in C_9(\underline{x})} \quad \text{Check} \quad (\text{C.35})
\end{aligned}$$

It is thus established that the overall solution $\theta I(x)$ is available from its stationary and variable components according to Equation C.25. It now remains to adjust the variable component $\theta(x)$ so as to maximize current with respect to the allowable cable temperature and the oil temperature.

Maximizing Current in Solution 2

The current I is introduced into the temperature solution through the relation

$$\theta(x) = \gamma_1(x) I^2, \quad (C.36)$$

where $\gamma_1(x)$ is a constant of proportionality whose magnitude depend on position x . Equation C.36 follows directly from two elementary facts: 1. Because of linearity, the cable temperature is directly proportional to the cable loss. 2. Current-produced losses are directly proportional to I^2 . It is now recalled that the solution $\theta(x)$ is available, provided that the current-produced losses (and hence I) have been specified. Accordingly, let I_0 be an arbitrary current from which a temperature distribution $\theta_0(x)$ is determined. Then from Equation C.36,

$$\theta_0(x) = \gamma_1(x) I_0^2, \quad (C.37)$$

and hence

$$\gamma_1(\underline{x}) = \frac{\theta_o(\underline{x})}{I_o^2} . \quad (C.38)$$

Equations C.38, C.36, and C.25 may be combined to give the result

$$\theta I(\underline{x}) = \theta_o(\underline{x}) \frac{I^2}{I_o^2} + \theta D(\underline{x}) , \quad (C.39)$$

where $\theta_o(\underline{x})$, I_o , and $\theta D(\underline{x})$ are all known.

It is desired to have $\theta I(\underline{x})$ take on some maximum allowable value, say θ_{\max} . Inserting this value into Equation C.39,

$$\theta_{\max} = \theta_o(\underline{x}) \frac{I^2}{I_o^2} + \theta D(\underline{x}) . \quad (C.40)$$

Upon rearrangement this relation yields

$$\frac{I^2}{I_o^2} = \frac{\theta_{\max} - \theta D(\underline{x})}{\theta_o(\underline{x})} \equiv \delta(\underline{x}) , \quad (C.41)$$

where the dimensionless scalar $\delta(\underline{x})$ has been introduced for brevity. $\delta(\underline{x})$, which is known throughout the domain,

determines the ratio I^2/I_0^2 which will produce a temperature of θ_{\max} at the location \underline{x} . It is now necessary to choose the particular ratio I^2/I_0^2 (and hence the particular value of $\delta(\underline{x})$) which will yield a maximum temperature θ_{\max} in the distribution C.39. This is accomplished simply by taking the smallest possible ratio I^2/I_0^2 . Let $\bar{\delta}$ denote the minimum over all \underline{x} of $\delta(\underline{x})$. The desired temperature distribution is then

$$\theta I(\underline{x}) = \bar{\delta} \theta_0(\underline{x}) + \theta D(\underline{x}) . \quad (\text{C.42})$$

Proof is as follows: let x_0 be the location at which the minimum value of $\delta(\underline{x})$ occurs:

$$\bar{\delta} = \delta(x_0) . \quad (\text{C.43})$$

It then follows from Equation C.41 that

$$\theta I(x_0) = \theta_{\max} . \quad (\text{C.44})$$

Now consider any other location in the domain, say x_1 . It is known from the definition C.41 of $\delta(\underline{x})$ that

$$\delta(x_1) \theta_0(x_1) + \theta D(x_1) = \theta_{\max} . \quad (\text{C.45})$$

It is also known that

$$\bar{\delta} \leq \delta(x_1) , \quad (C.46)$$

since $\bar{\delta}$ is the minimum over the entire domain of $\delta(x)$. It then follows directly from the relations C.45 and C.46 that

$$\bar{\delta} \theta_0(x_1) + \theta D(x_1) = \theta I(x_1) \leq \theta_{\max} . \quad (C.47)$$

The distribution C.42 is therefore proven to be the correct one, and the maximum allowable current is determined from Equation C.41 with $\delta(x) = \bar{\delta}$:

$$I = I_0 \sqrt{\bar{\delta}} . \quad (C.48)$$

APPENDIX D

THE DIFFERENCE FORM OF THE CONDUCTOR BOUNDARY CONDITION

In Chapter 3 the heat flow emanating from the conductor of Cable 1 was given as

$$q_1 = -k \int_0^\pi \left. \frac{\partial T}{\partial r} \right|_{r_1, \phi} r_1 d\phi = W_{C1} . \quad (3.52)$$

It is now convenient to express this in the dimensionless form

$$\int_0^\pi \left. \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial \bar{r}} \right|_{\bar{r}_1, \phi} \bar{r}_1 d\phi = - \frac{W_{C1}}{W} , \quad (D.1)$$

where \bar{r}_1 denotes the dimensionless inner radius of the insulation. As the discussion of Chapter 4 indicated, a problem is incurred in the discretization of this boundary condition. For if the standard central difference approximation 4.3 is substituted for the derivative at the conductor, a fictitious temperature within the conductor is introduced. Since no governing equation is applied at the conductor, there is no way to eliminate such a fictitious temperature. In approximating the boundary condition D.1,

it is therefore necessary to have a difference expression which involves only real temperatures.

There are a number of methods for approximating this boundary condition. As a reasonable compromise between accuracy and simplicity, the following method is chosen, where reference is made to Figure D.1: some central location \bar{r}_* in between \bar{r}_1 and \bar{r}_2 is sought, at which location a good approximation to the derivative can be achieved. The boundary condition D.1 is then satisfied at the location \bar{r}_* , rather than at the conductor:

$$\int_0^\pi \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial \bar{r}} \Big|_{\bar{r}_*, \phi} \bar{r}_* d\phi \approx -\frac{W_{C1}}{W} . \quad (D.2)$$

The difference form of the derivative is constructed according to

$$\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial \bar{r}} \Big|_{\bar{r}_*, \phi} \approx \frac{\theta_{1,k1} - \theta_{01}}{\bar{r}_2 - \bar{r}_1} , \quad (D.3)$$

where θ_{01} denotes the conductor temperature. In order to ascertain the location \bar{r}_* , attention is turned to the corresponding one-dimensional problem. The analytical temperature distribution for the half-cable with prescribed conductor loss W_{C1} is readily found to be

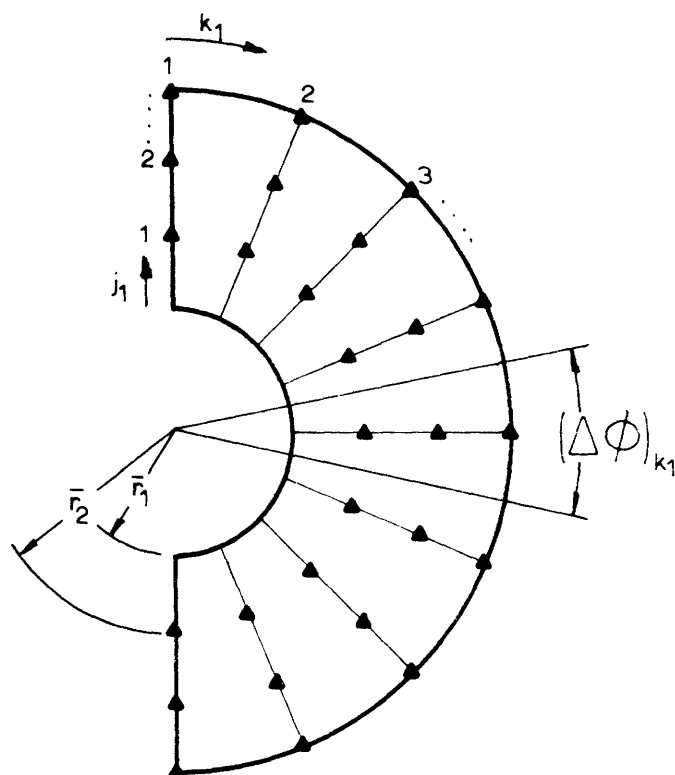


FIGURE D.1

Nomenclature for the Discretized
Conductor Boundary Condition

$$\theta(\bar{r}) = \frac{W_{C1}}{\pi W} \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} - \ln \bar{r} \right) . \quad (D.4)$$

With the distribution D.4, a criterion for determining the location \bar{r}_* is available: \bar{r}_* is chosen such that, as the true temperature distribution approaches the one-dimensional solution (which it does in the vicinity of the conductor), the difference form of Equation D.2 becomes exact. This is accomplished by replacing the discrete temperatures of Equation D.3 with their analytical expressions and by then substituting the result into Equation D.2. The difference form of Equation D.2 is

$$\sum_{k1} \left[\left(\frac{\theta_{1,k1} - \theta_{01}}{\bar{r}_2 - \bar{r}_1} \right) \bar{r}_* (\Delta\phi)_{k1} \right] = -\frac{W_{C1}}{W} . \quad (D.5)$$

Replacing the discrete temperatures with analytical ones gives

$$\sum_{k1} \left[\left(\frac{\theta(\bar{r}_2) - \theta(\bar{r}_1)}{\bar{r}_2 - \bar{r}_1} \right) \bar{r}_* (\Delta\phi)_{k1} \right] = -\frac{W_{C1}}{W} . \quad (D.6)$$

Upon expanding through Equation D.4, this becomes

$$\frac{W_{C1}}{\pi W} \sum_{k1} \left[\left(\frac{\ln \bar{r}_1 - \ln \bar{r}_2}{\bar{r}_2 - \bar{r}_1} \right) \bar{r}_* (\Delta\phi)_{k1} \right] = -\frac{W_{C1}}{W} . \quad (D.7)$$

Since the term in brackets does not depend on k_1 , the summation can be carried out. Equation D.7 then yields, upon rearrangement,

$$\bar{r}_* = \frac{\bar{r}_2 - \bar{r}_1}{\ln \bar{r}_2 - \ln \bar{r}_1} . \quad (D.8)$$

When this result is substituted back into Equation D.5, the difference form of the conductor boundary condition becomes

$$\sum_{k_1} \left[\left(\frac{\theta_{1,k_1} - \theta_{01}}{\ln \bar{r}_2 - \ln \bar{r}_1} \right) (\Delta\phi)_{k_1} \right] = -\frac{W_{C1}}{W} . \quad (D.9)$$

The procedure is of course analogous for Cable 2:

$$\sum_{k_2} \left[\left(\frac{\theta_{1,k_2} - \theta_{02}}{\ln \bar{\rho}_2 - \ln \bar{\rho}_1} \right) (\Delta\alpha)_{k_2} \right] = -\frac{W_{C2}}{W} . \quad (D.10)$$

The results D.9 and D.10 need not be weakened by the assumption that the temperature distribution becomes one-dimensional near the conductor. The distribution is always one-dimensional right at the conductor, since it has a uniform temperature. So the only requirement is to choose the radial mesh size so as to place \bar{r}_* out of the range of strong two-dimensional effects. This choice is a matter of judgment, and it depends on the given problem.



APPENDIX E
USER INSTRUCTIONS

Geometry and Mesh Size

In setting up a problem for computer solution, it is necessary to provide information about the region size within the cables and about the number and distribution of mesh points. This section discusses specification of region size, subdivision of regions, special considerations for D_3 , and weighting of the mesh so as to have a good expression for the gradient at each conductor.

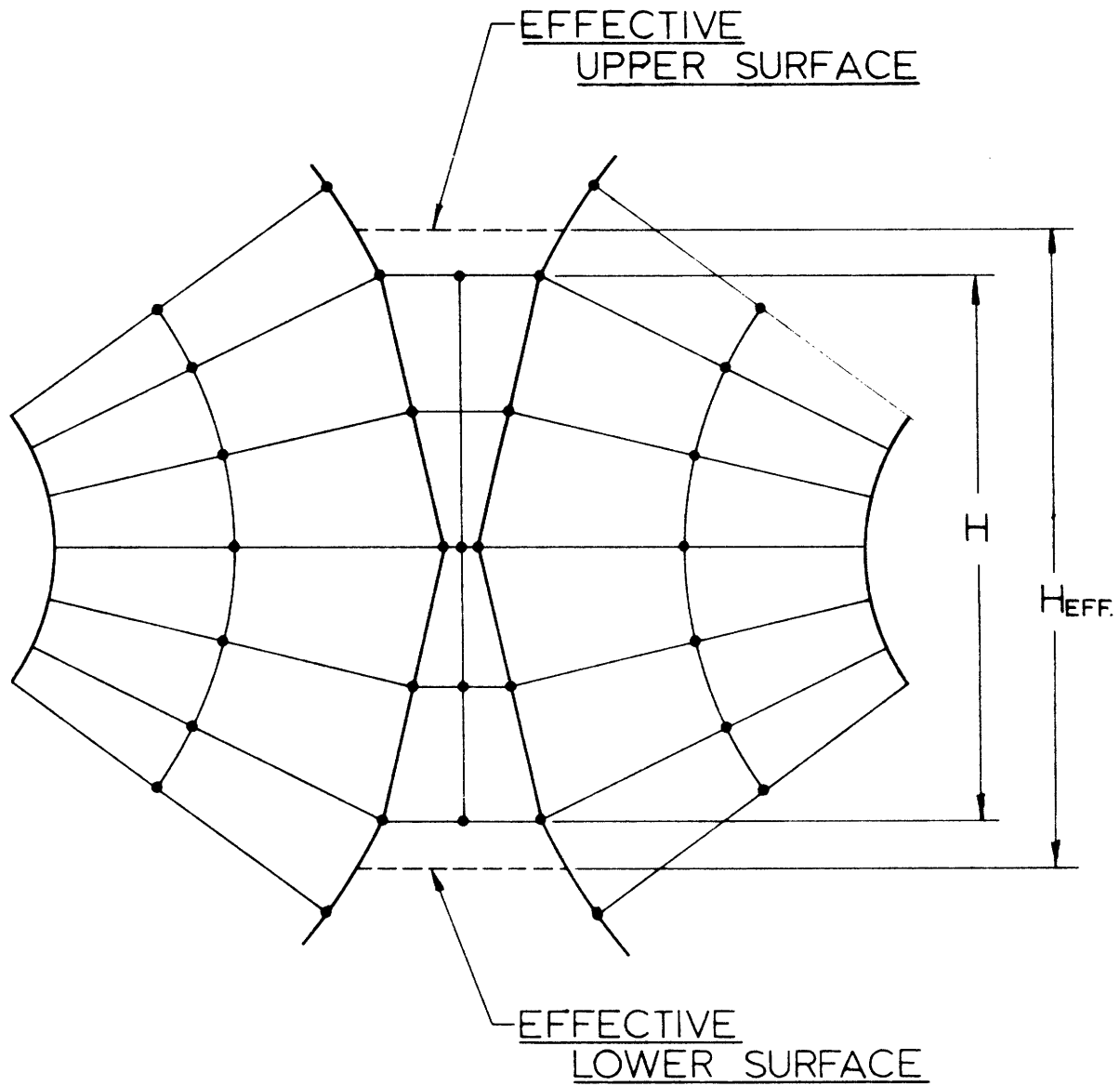
Reference is now made back to Figure 2.3, where a set of regional divisions is depicted, and to Figure 2.2, which shows the origin of cylindrical coordinates for both cables. The domain D_1 always has four regional divisions. The domain D_2 employs only six regional divisions, since Regions IV and VI are never used simultaneously. The angles included by the various regions are determined from the azimuthal coordinates of their bounding radial lines. For example, the angle ϕ_1 specifies the location of the boundary between Regions I and II in D_1 , and it thus determines the size of Region I. The angle ϕ_2 likewise specifies the location of the boundary between Regions II and III of D_1 . The angle included by Region II is then $(\phi_2 - \phi_1)$. The sizes of all the regional divisions are therefore specified by three angles ϕ in D_1 and by five angles α in D_2 . However, since D_1 and D_2 share a single inter-cable conduction path,

only six of the above eight angles are independent. The orientation of the two cables is determined by α_1 and α_2 (or by ϕ_1 and ϕ_2). Specifically, the orientation angle is $(1/2)(\alpha_1 + \alpha_2)$. The convention of establishing regional divisions within the cables actually has two purposes. It first of all provides a way to clearly identify a given portion of the cable surface with a given boundary condition. The second purpose of the divisional convention is to provide a mechanism for varying the azimuthal distribution of mesh points, so that they may be concentrated where the largest gradients are expected.

Mesh points inherently exist at all regional boundaries. They are placed inside a given region by specifying the number of subdivisions within that region, both in the radial and in the azimuthal direction. Here the term "subdivision" denotes the smallest element of the region, rather than the act of subdividing. Thus if a region has three azimuthal subdivisions, it is uniformly divided into three sectors by two radial boundaries, and two azimuthal mesh locations within the region are thereby introduced. The number of radial subdivisions does not vary from region to region; it is uniform within a particular domain. Thus a choice of four radial subdivisions in D_2 places four uniformly spaced radially points at every azimuthal location in D_2 . Placement of mesh points inside D_3 proceeds in similar fashion, by specifying the number of normal and tangential subdivisions within the domain. In

the computer program the various numbers of subdivisions throughout the solution domain are denoted by the variables $N(J)$ and $M(J)$. These are described in Table 7, together with a column containing the minimum allowable value of each variable. It is noted that the variables $M(2)$ and $M(11)$ cannot be chosen to be less than two. This is necessary in order to preserve the basic trapezoidal structure of D_3 .

Attention is now returned to the discretized model of D_3 . The width of D_3 is taken to be equal to the skid wire thickness, a number supplied directly as input data. The height of D_3 is determined from the outer cable radius and the angle $(\alpha_2 - \alpha_1)$, as was shown in Figure 4.2. However, as the discussion of Chapter 4 indicated, the height so designated is only an apparent height and not the effective height. For when the regular form of governing equation is applied at the four corner points of D_3 , four effective corner locations are produced which lie outside the corner mesh points. These effective corner locations then define two effective surfaces, as shown in Figure E.1. The effective upper and lower surfaces of D_3 extend halfway to the neighboring mesh points above and below the domain, as suggested by the figure. A conduction resistance based on this extended length is implicitly added in series with the convection resistance for boundary points in the numerical model. Of primary concern to the user is that an appropriate allowance must be made for this extension in specifying the height of D_3 . Say, for example, that each



H = APPARENT HEIGHT

H_{EFF} = EFFECTIVE HEIGHT

FIGURE E.1

Effective Surfaces of D_3

TABLE 7
 SPECIFICATION OF SUBDIVISIONS THROUGHOUT D_1 , D_2 , AND D_3
 IN TERMS OF THE COMPUTER VARIABLES $N(J)$ AND $M(J)$

<u>Type and Location of Subdivision</u>	<u>Number of Subdivisions</u>	<u>Minimum Allowable Value</u>
Radial -		
D_1	$N(1)$	1
D_2	$N(2)$	1
Azimuthal -		
D_1 :		
Region I	$M(1)$	1
Region II	$M(2)$	2
Region III	$M(3)$	1
Region IV	$M(4)$	1
D_2 :		
Region I	$M(5)$	1
Region II	$M(2)$	2
Region III	$M(6)$	1
Region IV	$M(7)$	1
Region V	$M(8)$	1
Region VI	$M(9)$	1
Region VII	$M(10)$	1
Normal - D_3	$M(11)$	2
Tangential - D_3	$M(2)$	2

azimuthal subdivision in Figure E.1 happens to be 10° in size. The effective height of D_3 is then based on an included angle of 50° , whereas the apparent included angle is only 40° . So in order to achieve this true included angle of 50° , the apparent angle $(\alpha_2 - \alpha_1) = 40^\circ$ would have been specified, and the mesh points above and below D_3 would have been chosen so as to place neighboring points at an azimuthal distance of 10° . An additional consideration is that the four surface mesh points in D_1 and in D_2 which are adjacent to the corner mesh points of D_3 should be reasonably symmetrical about the y-axis of D_3 . This is necessary so that the effective surfaces of D_3 remain parallel or nearly parallel to the normal axis. Some degree of foresight is therefore required in laying out the regional divisions and in choosing appropriate numbers of subdivisions.

The final topic of this section concerns the conductor boundary condition. It is recalled that the discrete form of this boundary condition involves a summation of temperatures around the innermost discrete ring of mesh points. In the summation each temperature is weighted according to the azimuthal sector associated with the given mesh point. Attention is now called to the physical circumstance that Regions II of D_1 and D_2 are regions of elevated temperature, owing to the presence of the inter-cable conduction path. The temperature trails off rapidly on either side of these regions, tending toward the

one-dimensional distribution. Since the gradient at the conductor is constructed numerically by means of summing discrete temperature differences around the cable, it is essential that a good sampling of temperatures near Regions II of D_1 and D_2 be taken. This ensures that the elevated temperatures in those locations will not be unduly weighted. Based on comparisons with one-dimensional solutions, the following convention for weighting mesh points has been found to produce a sufficiently accurate numerical expression for the gradient at the conductor: the number of azimuthal subdivisions in Regions I and III is chosen so as to place a minimum of two radial mesh locations adjacent to Regions II, each at an azimuthal spacing equal (or nearly equal) to the azimuthal spacing of points within Regions II. In Figure E.1, for example, this means that there should be a minimum of two 10° -sectors on both sides of both Regions II. This convention should also be followed for all regions whose surfaces are insulated, for the same argument then applies.

Input Variables

The input variables used by the computer program are listed in Table 8, together with a brief description of each variable.

The five angles ALPHA(J) of D_2 are specified sequentially, skipping over any region not present. So if Region IV is used, ALPHA(3) denotes the III - IV boundary

TABLE 8
INPUT VARIABLES FOR THE COMPUTER PROGRAM

<u>Variable Name</u>	<u>Description and Units ()</u>
ALPHA(J)	= the five angles α which specify the boundaries of the six regions of D_2 . (degrees)
FILMP(J)	= the variable film coefficients for the surface mesh points of D_2 . (Btu/hr-ft ² -°F)
FILMR(J)	= the variable film coefficients for the surface mesh points of D_1 . (Btu/hr-ft ² -°F)
FILMX3(J)	= the variable film coefficients for the mesh points on the upper surface (+y) of D_3 . (Btu/hr-ft ² -°F)
FILMX4(J)	= the variable film coefficients for the mesh points on the lower surface (-y) of D_3 . (Btu/hr-ft ² -°F)
IPARAM	= 1 or 2: 1 denotes that Region VI of D_2 is present; 2 denotes that Region IV of D_2 is present. (unitless)
IPROB	= 1, 2, or 3, corresponding to Solution 1 (for maximum cable temperature), Solution 2 (for maximum current), or Solution 3 (for maximum oil temperature). (unitless)
M(J)	= various numbers of subdivisions, as per Table 7. (unitless)
N(J)	= various numbers of subdivisions, as per Table 7. (unitless)
PHI(3)	= the angle in D_1 which specifies the boundary between Regions III and IV. (degrees)
RAD1	= the inner radius of the insulation of Cable 1. (inches)

TABLE 8
(Continued)

<u>Variable Name</u>	<u>Description and Units ()</u>
RAD2	= the outer radius of the insulation of Cable 1. (inches)
REST1	= the DC resistance of the conductor of Cable 1. ($\mu\Omega$ /ft)
REST2	= the DC resistance of the conductor of Cable 2. ($\mu\Omega$ /ft)
RHO1	= the inner radius of the cable insulation of Cable 2. (inches)
RHO2	= the outer radius of the cable insulation of Cable 2. (inches)
SKID	= the skid wire thickness. (inches)
TMAX	= the maximum allowable temperature in the cable system. ($^{\circ}$ F)
TOIL	= the oil temperature outside the convective boundary layer. ($^{\circ}$ F)
WD1	= the total dielectric loss per unit length in Cable 1. (watts/ft)
WD2	= the total dielectric loss per unit length in Cable 2. (watts/ft)
XHFILM	= the thermal film coefficient for the one-dimensional solution. ($\text{Btu/hr-ft}^2\text{-}^{\circ}\text{F}$)
XI1	= the current in Cable 1. (k-amps)
XI2	= the current in Cable 2. (k-amps)
XI2OI1	= the ratio of the current in Cable 2 to the current in Cable 1. (unitless)
XK	= the thermal conductivity of the insulation. ($\text{Btu/hr-ft-}^{\circ}\text{F}$)

TABLE 8
(Continued)

<u>Variable Name</u>	<u>Description and Units ()</u>
YC1	= the AC/DC ratio at the conductor of Cable 1. (unitless)
YC2	= the AC/DC ratio at the conductor of Cable 2. (unitless)
YS1	= the AC/DC ratio at the sheath of Cable 1. (unitless)
YS2	= the AC/DC ratio at the sheath of Cable 2. (unitless)
ICUTAP	= 0 denotes that no tape is present; any other integer indicates that tape is wrapped around either Cable (unitless)
THICK1	= thickness of tape wrapped around Cable 1 (in)
THICK2	= thickness of tape wrapped around Cable 2 (in)
XKCU1	= conductivity of tape wrapped around Cable 1 (BTU/hr-ft°F)
XKCU2	= conductivity of tape wrapped around Cable 2 (BTU/hr-ft°F)

line. All angles ALPHA(J) are measured from the vertical, as was shown in Figure 2.2.

For all the variable film coefficients FILMP(J), FILMR(J), FILMX3(J), and FILMX4(J), a separate value is specified for each convective boundary point. The total number of values specified in each case is thus determined by the total number of mesh points on the respective surfaces. The sequence for specifying the various coefficients is as follows: FILMR(J) starts at $\phi = 0$ and proceeds clockwise around D_1 ; FILMP(J) starts at $\alpha = 0$ and proceeds clockwise around D_2 ; FILMX3(J) starts at $(-A, D)$ and ends at $(+A, D)$; FILMX4(J) starts at $(-A, -D)$ and ends at $(+A, -D)$. The inter-cable conduction path is merely skipped over in specifying FILMR(J) and FILMP(J).

The variable IPARAM specifies whether Region IV or Region VI of D_2 is present. It is convenient to use IPARAM = 1 for the cradled configuration and IPARAM = 2 for the equilateral configuration, even though those boundary conditions have not been implicitly programmed. For the open and equilateral-pipe configurations the choice is arbitrary, because the strict correspondence between regions and boundary conditions then no longer applies.

Of the 11 variables M(J), only ten are specified as input. The omitted region of D_2 is skipped over, and the program subsequently assigns a value of zero subdivisions for the region not present.

Of the three regional angles ϕ in D_1 , it is only necessary to specify $\text{PHI}(3)$. $\text{PHI}(1)$ and $\text{PHI}(2)$ are determined automatically from $\text{ALPHA}(1)$, $\text{ALPHA}(2)$, and the outer radii of the two cables.

It is noted that the variables REST1 and WD1 describe only half a cable. So if Cable 1 and Cable 2 had identical properties and losses, REST1 and WD1 would be exactly half of REST2 and WD2 , respectively. The variables X11 , Y11 , and YS1 are not affected by this distinction.

Should it be desired to compute the total dielectric loss per unit length W_d rather than to specify it directly, the following integrated-out form is available [12]:

$$W_d = \frac{V_{\ell\ell}^2}{3} \frac{\omega (7.354) (10^{-12}) (\text{SIC}) (\text{df})}{\log_{10}\left(\frac{D}{d}\right)} \frac{\text{watts}}{\text{conductor-ft}}, \quad (\text{E.1})$$

where

$V_{\ell\ell}$ = line-to-line voltage (volts)

ω = $2\pi f$ = frequency (Hz)

(SIC) = specific inductive capacitance, or relative dielectric constant

(df) = dissipation factor

d = inner radius of insulation

D = outer radius of insulation.

The conductor and sheath losses are computed according to

$$W_C = I^2 R Y_C \quad (E.2)$$

and

$$W_S = I^2 R (Y_S - Y_C) , \quad (E.3)$$

respectively, where R is the DC resistance per unit length of the conductor, Y_C is the AC/DC ratio at the conductor, and Y_S is the AC/DC ratio at the sheath.

Output Variables

A listing and brief description of the output variables from the computer program are presented in Table 9.

In the computer printout six values of ALPHA(J) are written rather than five. However, two of the six are always equal, reflecting that one of the regions in D_2 (either Region IV or Region VI) has an included angle of zero degrees.

Because of the matrix scaling method employed in the program, it is expected that the determinant of the coefficient matrix will never attain an unwieldy order of magnitude. The variable DETERM is nevertheless printed out so that its magnitude may be monitored for each problem. The user need not be concerned with this variable so long as it lies in the general range 10^{-50} to 10^{+50} . However, if it takes on values significantly outside this range, another matrix scaling procedure may be required in order to avoid an underflow or overflow. If the value of DETERM is ever

TABLE 9
OUTPUT VARIABLES FROM THE COMPUTER PROGRAM

<u>Variable Name</u>	<u>Description and Units ()</u>
ALPHA(J)	= the regional angles of D_2 , as per Table 8. (degrees)
DETERM	= the determinant of the coefficient matrix. (unitless)
IERR	= 0, 1, or 2. This is a condition code from the matrix inversion subroutine. IERR = 0 denotes no difficulties encountered in the inversion. IERR = 1 denotes that the matrix is not dimensioned correctly or that the subroutine is not called correctly. IERR = 2 denotes a singular matrix. (unitless)
M(J)	= various numbers of subdivisions, as per Table 7. (unitless)
N(J)	= various numbers of subdivisions, as per Table 7. (unitless)
PHI(J)	= the regional angles of D_1 , as per Table 8. (degrees)
TAMAX1	= the maximum (conductor) temperature from the one-dimensional solution, based on the properties of Cable 1 - Solutions 1 and 3 only. (°F)
TAMAX2	= the maximum (conductor) temperature from the one-dimensional solution, based on the properties of Cable 2 - Solutions 1 and 3 only. (°F)
TANAL1(J1)	= the analytical temperature distribution from the one-dimensional solution, based on the properties of Cable 1. (°F)

TABLE 9
(Continued)

<u>Variable Name</u>	<u>Description and Units ()</u>
TANAL2(J2)	= the analytical temperature distribution from the one-dimensional solution, based on the properties of Cable 2. (°F)
TCON1I	= the conductor temperature of Cable 1 - Solution 2 only. (°F)
TCON2I	= the conductor temperature of Cable 2 - Solution 2 only. (°F)
TCOND1	= the conductor temperature of Cable 1 - Solutions 1 and 3 only. (°F)
TCOND2	= the conductor temperature of Cable 2 - Solutions 1 and 3 only. (°F)
THETA(J)	= the temperature distribution for the entire solution domain - Solutions 1 and 3 only. (°F)
THETAI(J)	= the temperature distribution for the entire solution domain - Solution 2 only. (°F)
TOIL	= the maximum allowable oil temperature - Solution 3 only. (°F)
XANAV1	= the maximum allowable current from the one-dimensional solution, based on the properties of Cable 1 - Solution 2 only. (k-amps)
XANAV2	= the maximum allowable current from the one-dimensional solution, based on the properties of Cable 2 - Solution 2 only. (k-amps)

TABLE 9
(Continued)

<u>Variable Name</u>	<u>Description and Units ()</u>
XI1MAX	= the maximum allowable current in Cable 1 - Solution 2 only. (k-amps)
XI2MAX	= the maximum allowable current in Cable 2 - Solution 2 only. (k-amps)

identically zero, the matrix is then singular. Provided no underflow has occurred, the probable cause is either that the matrix has been dimensioned incorrectly, or that the calling statement for RMINV is not correct.

The printout of the M(J) includes all 11 values, with a null value inserted for the region not present.

All three regional angles PHI(J) of D_1 are printed out.

The analytical temperatures TANAL1(J1) and TANAL2(J2) are printed out for each radial mesh point in D_1 and D_2 , respectively. They are written sequentially, moving radially outward; the first temperature in each sequence is the conductor temperature.

The complete temperature distributions THETA(J) and THETAI(J) are printed out in the following sequence: starting with the mesh point nearest to the origin of coordinates, all temperatures in D_1 are written, the azimuthal index moving through its entire range for each increment of the radial index; the identical procedure is then followed for all temperatures in D_2 ; finally, all temperatures in D_3 are printed, beginning in the lower left-hand corner of the domain (-x,-y) and moving through the entire range of the normal index for each increment of the tangential index.

Array Dimensions

A number of subscripted variables, or arrays, are used in the computer program. These arrays and the

variables which determine the size are listed in Table 10, together with their dimensions in the present program. For brevity the following computer variables have been used in the table:

$$M14 = M(1) + M(2) + M(3) + M(4) ; \quad (E.4)$$

$$M5210 = M(5) + M(2) + M(6) + M(7) + M(8) + M(9) + M(10) ; \quad (E.5)$$

$$NM3 = N(1) \times [M14 + 1] + N(2) \times M5210 + [M(2) + 1] \times [M(11) - 1] . \quad (E.6)$$

Arrays or portions of arrays which have no variable dimension listed in the table have been permanently dimensioned at their present size.

Data Card Assembly

Instructions for assembling data cards for the computer program are listed in Table 11. While most of this table is self-explanatory, a few additional remarks are offered here.

Attention is called to the integer variables $N(J)$ and $M(J)$, which employ the I-format for their input. It is necessary that all these entries be right-justified to their respective columns.

Values of the variable film coefficients $FILMR(J)$, $FILMP(J)$, $FILMX3(J)$, and $FILMX4(J)$ begin on card 9, as the table indicates. The total number of cards required for these variables depends on the mesh size chosen for the

TABLE 10
ARRAY DIMENSIONS

<u>Name of Array</u>	<u>Variable Dimension(s)</u>	<u>Present Dimension(s)</u>
ALFNT(J)	—	J = 7
ALFSQ(J)	—	J = 7
ALFTN(J)	—	J = 7
ALPHA(J)	—	J = 6
C1FRAC(J)	J = M14 + 2	J = 20
C2FRAC(J)	J = M5210	J = 36
COEFF(J,J)	J = NM3	J = 168
FACTOR(J)	J = NM3	J = 168
FILMP(J)	J = M5210 - M(2) - 1	J = 33
FILMR(J)	J = M14 - M(2)	J = 16
FILMX3(J)	J = M(11) - 1	J = 1
FILMX4(J)	J = M(11) - 1	J = 1
IWORK(J,K)	J = NM3	J = 168
	—	K = 2
M(J)	—	J = 11
N(J)	—	J = 2
P(J)	J = N(2) + 1	J = 5
P1(J)	J = N(2) + 1	J = 5
P2(J)	J = N(2) + 1	J = 5
P1HX(J)	J = M(2) + 1	J = 3
P2HX(J)	J = M(2) + 1	J = 3
P3HX(J)	J = M(2) + 1	J = 3
P4HX(J)	J = M(2) + 1	J = 3
PALF(J,K)	J = N(2) + 1	J = 5
	—	K = 7
PALFNT(J,K)	J = N(2) + 1	J = 5
	—	K = 7
PHI(J)	—	J = 3
PHINT(J)	—	J = 3
PHISQ(J)	—	J = 4
PHITN(J)	—	J = 3

TABLE 10
(Continued)

<u>Name of Array</u>	<u>Variable Dimension(s)</u>	<u>Present Dimension(s)</u>
PMID(J)	$J = N(2)$	$J = 4$
R(J)	$J = N(1) + 1$	$J = 5$
R1(J)	$J = N(1) + 1$	$J = 5$
R2(J)	$J = N(1) + 1$	$J = 5$
R1FRAC(J)	$J = N(1) + 1$	$J = 5$
R2FRAC(J)	$J = N(2) + 1$	$J = 5$
R1HX(J)	$J = M(2) + 1$	$J = 3$
R2HX(J)	$J = M(2) + 1$	$J = 3$
R3HX(J)	$J = M(2) + 1$	$J = 3$
R4HX(J)	$J = M(2) + 1$	$J = 3$
RATIO1(J)	$J = N(1) + 1$	$J = 5$
RATIO2(J)	$J = N(2) + 1$	$J = 5$
RMID(J)	$J = N(1)$	$J = 4$
RPHI(J,K)	$J = N(1) + 1$	$J = 5$
	—	$K = 4$
RPHINT(J,K)	$J = N(1) + 1$	$J = 5$
	—	$K = 3$
TANAL1(J)	$J = N(1) + 1$	$J = 5$
TANAL2(J)	$J = N(2) + 1$	$J = 5$
THET1(J)	$J = NM3$	$J = 168$
THET2(J)	$J = NM3$	$J = 168$
THET3(J)	$J = NM3$	$J = 168$
THET4(J)	$J = NM3$	$J = 168$
THETA(J)	$J = NM3$	$J = 168$
THETAD(J)	$J = NM3$	$J = 168$
THETAI(J)	$J = NM3$	$J = 168$
VECTR1(J)	$J = NM3$	$J = 168$
VECTR2(J)	$J = NM3$	$J = 168$
VECTR3(J)	$J = NM3$	$J = 168$
VECTR4(J)	$J = NM3$	$J = 168$
XHALF(J)	—	$J = 7$
XHPHI(J)	—	$J = 4$

TABLE 10
(Continued)

<u>Name of Array</u>	<u>Variable Dimension(s)</u>	<u>Present Dimension(s)</u>
XHX(J)	$J = M(2) + 1$	$J = 3$
XHXHY(J)	$J = M(2) + 1$	$J = 3$
XHXSQ(J)	$J = M(2) + 1$	$J = 3$
XIVAR(J)	$J = NM3$	$J = 162$
XM(J)	—	$J = 11$
XN(J)	—	$J = 2$

TABLE 11
DATA CARD ASSEMBLY

<u>Card(s)</u>	<u>Column(s)</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Format</u>
1	1	IPROB	I
	2	IPARAM	I
2	1 - 10	SKID	F
	11 - 20	RAD1	F
	21 - 30	RAD2	F
	31 - 40	RHO1	F
	41 - 50	RHO2	F
	51 - 60	XK	F
	61 - 70	REST1	F
	71 - 80	REST2	F
3	1 - 10	YC1	F
	11 - 20	YC2	F
	21 - 30	YS1	F
	31 - 40	YS2	F
	41 - 50	WD1	F
	51 - 60	WD2	F
	61 - 70	XHFILM	F
4, Solution 1	1 - 10	XI1	F
	11 - 20	XI2	F
	21 - 30	TOIL	F
4, Solution 2	1 - 10	TMAX	F
	11 - 20	XI2O11	F
	21 - 30	TOIL	F
4, Solution 3	1 - 10	XI1	F
	11 - 20	XI2	F
	21 - 30	TMAX	F

TABLE 11
(Continued)

<u>Card(s)</u>	<u>Column(s)</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Format</u>
5	1 - 10	ALPHA (1)	F
	11 - 20	ALPHA (2)	F
	21 - 30	ALPHA (3)	F
	31 - 40	ALPHA (4)	F
	41 - 50	ALPHA (5)	F
6	1 - 10	PHI (3)	F
7	1 - 5	N (1)	I
	6 - 10	N (2)	I
8	1 - 5	M (1)	I
	6 - 10	M (2)	I
	11 - 15	M (3)	I
	16 - 20	M (4)	I
	21 - 25	M (5)	I
	26 - 30	M (6)	I
	31 - 35	M (7) or (8)	I
	36 - 40	M (8) or (9)	I
	41 - 45	M (10)	I
	46 - 50	M (11)	I
9-(10)	-	FILMR (J)	F
(11-13)	-	FLIMP (J)	F
(14)	-	FLIMX3 (J)	F
(15)	-	FLIMX4 (J)	F
(16)	1 - 10	ICUT AP	I
	11 - 20	XKCU1	F
	21 - 30	XKCU2	F
	31 - 40	THICK1	F
	41 - 50	THICK2	F

particular problem. The individual coefficients are entered sequentially across each data card, with each value occupying ten columns. When all the values of a particular variable have been specified, the next variable begins on a new data card. The numbers in parentheses in the Card(s)-column are typical for common mesh sizes.

If it is desired to run more than one problem at a time, data decks may be assembled in series. Each separate deck should be arranged according to Table 11.

A final data card having a zero in columns one and two must always be placed at the end of the overall data deck. This double-zero card tells the program that there is no more data to be transmitted.

Example Problem

This section illustrates the solution of a particular cable problem using the computer program. For the example problem it is desired to know the maximum allowable oil temperature for an equilateral-pipe configuration of System 1 cables, given their current and the maximum allowable system temperature. In particular let the current in each cable be 942 amperes, and say that the maximum allowable system temperature is 185°F. The thermal conductivity of the insulation is taken to be 0.1153 Btu/hr-ft-°F, and the film coefficient on convective surfaces is taken as 5.0 Btu/hr-ft²-°F. Also the conservative assumption of a thermally nonconducting conduit is made. A complete set of input data for this problem is

listed in Table 12, and the resulting discrete model is depicted in Figure E.2.

A number of observations are made about the discrete model used in this problem. The effective included angle in either cable associated with the inter-cable conduction path is seen to be 30° , a slightly conservative angle. An insulated arc of this size is centered about the point of cable-conduit contact which, from elementary geometrical calculations, is found to occur at $\alpha = 220^\circ$. Also it is seen that there is no particular association between regions and boundary conditions: Region III of D_2 is primarily concerned with the cable-cable effect, while Region V is involved with the cable-conduit interaction. This breakdown of convention is necessary in modelling the equilateral-pipe configuration, because in that configuration there are too many separate effects operating around D_2 for the available number of regions. (It is noted, however, that the thermal model is equally effective.) The angle $\text{PHI}(3) = 170^\circ$ is likewise arbitrary in this problem, since there is no cable-conduit contact on the surface of D_1 . The radial mesh size of four subdivisions has been found from experience to be sufficiently fine to produce an accurate solution; use of a finer radial mesh does not significantly alter the temperature distribution. It is finally noted that the azimuthal distribution of mesh points adjacent to insulated regions follows the convention outlined in the first section of this appendix; such a

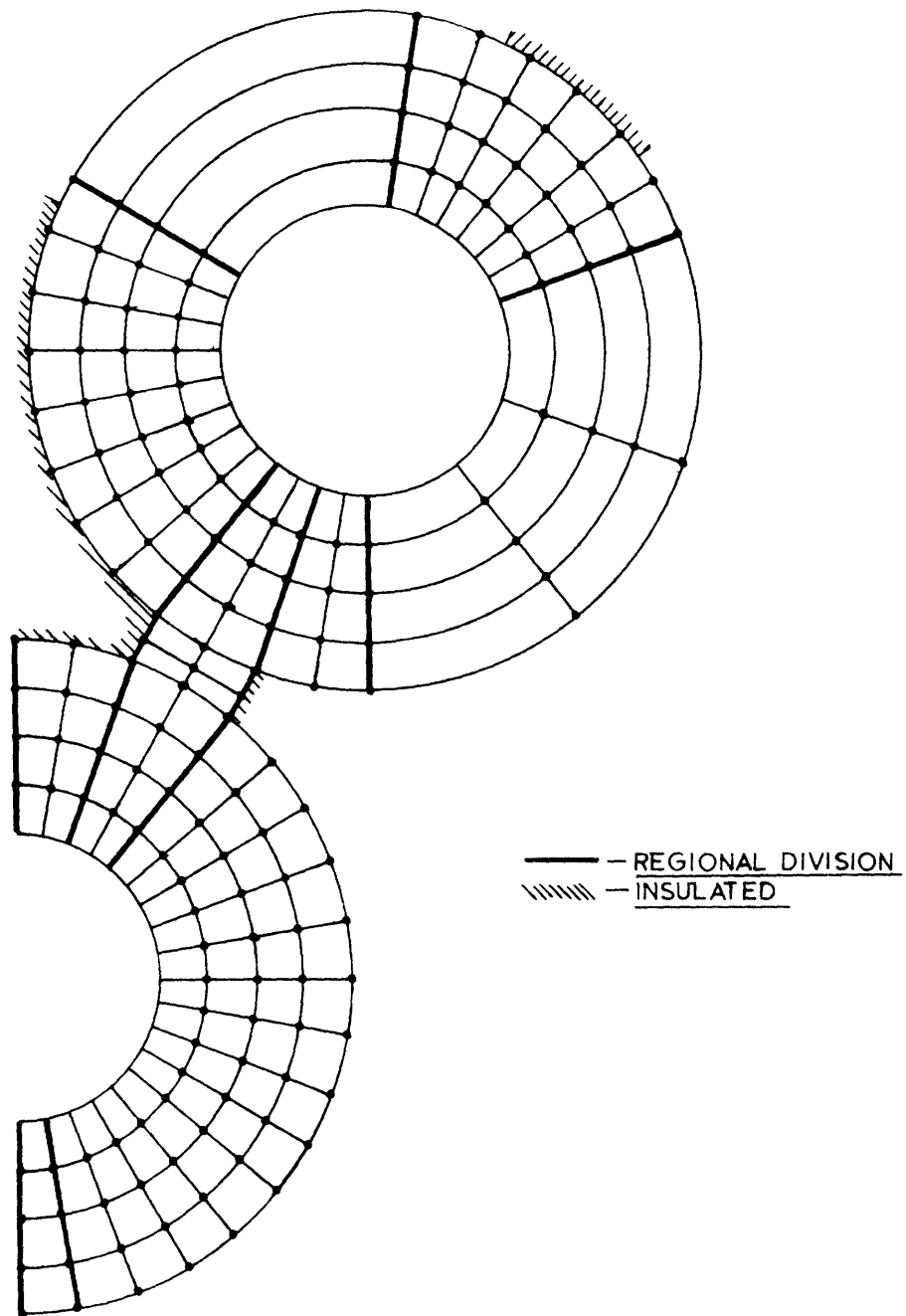


FIGURE E.2

A Discrete Model of the Equilateral-Pipe
Configuration

TABLE 12
 INPUT DATA FOR EXAMPLE PROBLEM

<u>Card</u>	<u>Column(s)</u>	<u>Data</u>
1	1	3
	2	2
2	1 - 10	0.10
	11 - 20	0.9125
	21 - 30	2.0675
	31 - 40	0.9125
	41 - 50	2.0675
	51 - 60	0.1153
	61 - 70	2.68
	71 - 80	5.36
3	1 - 10	1.19
	11 - 20	1.19
	21 - 30	1.24
	31 - 40	1.24
	41 - 50	1.59
	51 - 60	3.18
	61 - 70	5.0
4	1 - 10	0.942
	11 - 20	0.942
	21 - 30	185.0
5	1 - 10	20.0
	11 - 20	40.0
	21 - 30	120.0
	31 - 40	190.0
	41 - 50	250.0
6	1 - 10	170.0

TABLE 12
(Continued)

<u>Card</u>	<u>Column(s)</u>	<u>Data</u>
7	5	4
	10	4
8	5	2
	10	2
	14,15	13
	20	1
	25	2
	30	8
	35	1
	40	6
	45	3
50	2	
9	1 - 10	0.0
	11 - 20	0.0
	21 - 30	5.0
	31 - 40	5.0
	41 - 50	5.0
	51 - 60	5.0
	61 - 70	5.0
71 - 80	5.0	
10	1 - 10	5.0
	11 - 20	5.0
	21 - 30	5.0
	31 - 40	5.0
	41 - 50	5.0
	51 - 60	5.0
	61 - 70	5.0
71 - 80	5.0	

TABLE 12
(Continued)

<u>Card</u>	<u>Column(s)</u>	<u>Data</u>
11	1 - 10	5.0
	11 - 20	5.0
	21 - 30	0.0
	31 - 40	0.0
	41 - 50	0.0
	51 - 60	0.0
	61 - 70	0.0
	71 - 80	0.0
12	1 - 10	5.0
	11 - 20	5.0
	21 - 30	5.0
	31 - 40	5.0
	41 - 50	0.0
	51 - 60	0.0
	61 - 70	0.0
	71 - 80	5.0
13	1 - 10	5.0
	11 - 20	5.0
	21 - 30	5.0
14	1 - 10	0.0
15	1 - 10	0.0
16	5	0
17	1,2	00

distribution should produce an accurate numerical expression for the gradient at each conductor.

The computer solution for this problem is shown in Figure E.3, where the desired oil temperature 140.3°F is printed. The present version of the program requires approximately 220 K of core memory for execution. It requires 310 K of core memory for compilation on the FORTRAN IV G1-compiler; it is too large to permit optimization on the FORTRAN IV H-compiler.

Capabilities and Limitations of the Computer Program

The present computer program has two notable capabilities which have not yet been specifically mentioned. The first is that Cables 1 and 2 need not be the same size. In the case of unequal cable radii, the included angle associated with the inter-cable conduction path is still designated by $(\alpha_2 - \alpha_1)$; the angle $(\phi_2 - \phi_1)$ is then automatically adjusted so as to equalize the lengths of the $D_1 - D_3$ and $D_2 - D_3$ interfaces. The second capability not yet mentioned is that there is no restriction to alternating current; either one or both of the two cables may carry direct current. This is handled by merely setting to zero the appropriate AC/DC ratios and dielectric losses. In addition to these two features, it is noted that, while only certain orientations of the two cables are physically realizable, the computer program permits arbitrary configurations. Finally, attention is called to two automatic tests which will facilitate the location of certain input

errors. Should the input specify that the maximum allowable system temperature is less than or equal to the oil temperature, an appropriate error statement is then printed, and the program passes to the next problem. A similar procedure is followed if the maximum allowable system temperature is too small for the given dielectric loss.

Two limitations of the computer program are also called to the attention of the user. The first is that there are constraints on the admissible size of D_3 . In particular, the thickness of D_3 must be non-zero, and its included angle in D_1 , $(\phi_2 - \phi_1)$, must be less than two radians. Secondly, the included angles of the various regions must all be non-zero. Included angles of 2° have been used successfully by the author, but regions smaller than this are not recommended.

Program Modifications

Brief suggestions for effecting modifications in the present computer program are offered in this section. The modifications to be considered are the following: provision for simultaneous use of Regions IV and VI or D_2 , and simplification of I/O procedures.

A modification which would permit simultaneous use of both Regions IV and VI of D_2 could be effected without much difficulty. However, before making such a change, consideration should be given to the handling of boundary conditions. In the present program all boundary conditions are specified by means of a variable film coefficient. This was done in order to retain the greatest amount of flexibility in treating boundaries. If it is desired to preserve this feature, then there is no substantial advantage in performing the above modification. For when boundary conditions are specified separately by means of the variable coefficient, regional divisions

are important only in varying the azimuthal distribution of mesh points; there need be no correlation between the various regions and specific boundary conditions (as the example problem illustrated). If, on the other hand, it is desired to treat some or all of the boundary conditions implicitly, then the modification under consideration may be necessary. Boundary conditions may be implicitly written into the program by inserting the appropriate values of the various film coefficients directly into the matrix-generation portion of the program. This would be convenient for boundary conditions which never change from problem to problem. For example, an insulated surface might be identified with a particular region (such as D_2 , Region IV). Then upon specifying the size and location of that region, the appropriate boundary would be inherently insulated. The number of such permanent kinds of boundaries depends on the particular problems the user elects to solve with the program. This method for handling boundaries, though, would make it necessary to have seven available regions in D_2 for the equilateral-pipe configuration. The modification required for this involves the input format for ALPHA(J) and the matrix-generation statements for Region III through VII of D_2 . Provisions for generating the variables associated with all seven regions of D_2 presently exist; certain statements are merely bypassed at IPARAM-type decision branches. It would probably be convenient to introduce a third category, IPARAM = 3, for a new branching criterion. This criterion could then be used in the matrix generator to choose such branches from the (IPARAM = 1)-type and (IPARAM = 2)-type tests so as to move sequentially through all the regions of D_2 . The (IPARAM = 3)-test could likewise signal a special input format for ALPHA(J), indicating that six rather than five angles are to be read. The program so modified would

be most convenient, provided that boundary conditions were treated implicitly.

Finally, some brief suggestions are given for simplifying the I/O procedures of the computer program. Concerning input, two primary areas could be improved: specification of the variable film coefficients and specification of the effective size of D_3 . The former is bothersome because so many values must be entered, and because of the need to keep track of all the individual surface mesh points. Implicit treatment of boundary conditions would completely eliminate this inconvenience. If explicit specification is retained, a provision might at least be written to simplify the input. For example, it might be desirable to merely specify a single coefficient and direct that it apply for all the mesh points of a given surface (when appropriate). Or since most of the surface points are convective, it might be more convenient to read in just the non-standard coefficients. Specification of the height of D_3 by means of the apparent angle ($\alpha_2 - \alpha_1$) is awkward; much foresight is required in order to end up with the desired effective height. It would be much more convenient to work with ($\alpha_2 - \alpha_1$) as the effective included angle, referring the associated azimuthal adjustments in D_1 and D_2 to the computer. Concerning output, three suggested improvements are mentioned. First of all, in its present version the program prints out very little of the input data. Such procedures as solution identification, error location, and output analysis would be facilitated if more of the original data were written. Secondly, it would be a simple matter to include the conservative approximate solutions in the program. These could be written alongside the one-dimensional solutions, thereby making the upper and lower bounds for system performance immediately available. Lastly, the overall temperature distribution is not very des-

criptive in its present format. Separating the temperatures in the print-out according to the three domains D_1 , D_2 , and D_3 would present no problem, and this would help considerably in identifying features of the distribution. Also effective use could be made of plotter routines for illustrating the temperature distribution graphically.



APPENDIX F
LISTING OF THE SOURCE
PROGRAM

```

REAL*4      CCEFF(168,168), CETERM
INTEGER*4   IWCRK(168,2), IERR
DIMENSION  PHI(3), ALPHA(6), N(2), M(11), XHPHI(4), XHALF(7),
$XN(2), XM(11), PHISC(4), PHINT(3), PHITN(3), ALFSQ(7), ALFNT(7),
$ALFTN(7)
DIMENSION  R(5), P(5), XHX(3), R1(5), R2(5), RPHI(5,4),
$RPHINT(5,3), P1(5), P2(5), PALF(5,7), PALFNT(5,7), XHXSQ(3),
$XHXHY(3), RHX(3), R2HX(3), R3HX(3), R4FX(3), P1FX(3), P2FX(3),
$P3FX(3), P4FX(3), FILMR(16), FILMP(33), FILMX3(1), FILMX4(1)
DIMENSION  VECTR1(168), VECTR2(168), VECTR3(168), VECTR4(168),
$THET1(168), THET2(168), THET3(168), THET4(168), THETA(168),
$THEIAD(168), THEIAI(168), RMID(4), PMID(4), RIFRAC(5), R2FRAC(5),
$RATIC1(5), RATIC2(5), XIVAR(168), TANAL1(5), TANAL2(5),
$C1FRAC(20), C2FRAC(36), FACTCR(168)
1  READ (5,36) IPRCB, IPARAM
   IF(IPROB.EQ.0) GO TO 2350
   REAC (5,2) SKIC, RAD1, RAD2, RHCI, RFC2, XK, REST1, REST2,
$YCI, YC2, YSI, YS2, WD1, WD2, XHFILM
2  FORMAT ((8F10.5))
   YS1=YS1-YCI
   YS2=YS2-YC2
   YC1=YC1-1.0
   YC2=YC2-1.0
   IF(IPRCB.EQ.1) REAC (5,2) XII, XI2, TCIL
   IF(IPRCB.EQ.2) GC TC 3
   IF(IPROB.EQ.3) GO TO 4
   GC TC 5
3  READ (5,2) TMAX, XI2O11, TCIL
   IF(TMAX.LE.TOIL) GO TO 2321
   XI01=1.0
   XI02=XI2C11
   GO TO 5
4  READ (5,2) XII, XI2, TMAX
   TOIL=140.0
5  CONTINUE
   CONI=1.0

```

```

CCC1
CCC2
0003
CC04
CCC5
0006
CC07
CCC8
0009
0010
CC11
0012
0013
CC14
CC15
0016
CC17
CC18
0019
0020
CC21
0022
0023
0024
CC25
0026
0027
CC28
0029
0030
CC31
0032
0033
CC34
CC35
0036

```

```

0037 CCN2=1.0
0038 PI=3.1415926
0039 RAD1=RAC1/12.
0040 RAD2=RAC2/12.
0041 RHC1=RHC1/12.
0042 RHO2=RHO2/12.
0043 READ (5,6) (ALPHA(J),J=1,5)
0044 FORMAT (5F10.5)
0045 IF(IPARAM.EQ.1) GC TO 7
0046 IF(IPARAM.EQ.2) GO TO 9
0047 DC 8 J=3,5
0048 K=9-J
0049 KMI=K-1
0050 ALPHA(K)=ALPHA(KMI)
0051 GC TO 10
0052 ALPHA(6)=ALPHA(5)
0053 CONTINUE
0054 READ(5,12) PHI(3)
0055 FORMAT (F10.5)
0056 PHI(1)=ALPHA(1)/2.*(1.+RHO2/RAD1)+ALPHA(2)/2.*(1.-RHO2/RAD2)
0057 PHI(2)=ALPHA(1)/2.*(1.-RHO2/RAD1)+ALPHA(2)/2.*(1.+RHO2/RAD2)
0058 WRITE (6,13) PHI, ALPHA
0059 FORMAT ('1',4X,'PHI(J) =',F10.3/5X,'ALPHA(J) =',6F10.3)
0060 DC 15 I=1,3
0061 PHI(I)=PHI(I)*PI/180.
0062 DO 20 I=1,6
0063 ALPHA(I)=ALPHA(I)*PI/180.
0064 READ (5,21) N
0065 FORMAT (2I5)
0066 REAC (5,22) (M(J),J=1,10)
0067 FCRMAT (10I5)
0068 IF(IPARAM.EQ.1) GC TO 23
0069 IF(IPARAM.EQ.2) GO TO 25
0070 DC 24 J=7,10
0071 K=18-J
0072 KMI=K-1

```

```

24 M(K)=M(KM1)
M(7)=0
GO TO 27
25 DO 26 J=9,10
K=20-J
KM1=K-1
26 M(K)=M(KM1)
M(9)=0
27 CONTINUE
28 DO 30 I=1,2
30 XN(I)=N(I)
DO 35 I=1,11
35 XM(I)=M(I)
36 FORMAT (2I1)
NSUB1=N(1)
NSUB2=N(2)
MSUB1=M(1)
MSUB5=M(5)
M12=M(1)+M(2)
M13=M12+M(3)
M14=M13+M(4)
M52=M(5)+M(2)
M526=M52+M(6)
M527=M526+M(7)
M528=M527+M(8)
M529=M528+M(9)
M5210=M529+M(10)
N1M1=N(1)-1
N1M2=N(1)-2
N1P1=N(1)+1
N2M1=N(2)-1
N2M2=N(2)-2
N2P1=N(2)+1
M1P1=M(1)+1
M1P2=M(1)+2
M1P3=M(1)+3
0073
0074
0075
0076
0077
0078
0079
0080
0081
0082
0083
0084
0085
0086
0087
0088
0089
0090
0091
0092
0093
0094
0095
0096
0097
0098
0099
0100
0101
0102
0103
0104
0105
0106
0107
0108

```


C1C9
 0110
 0111
 C112
 0113
 0114
 C115
 0116
 0117
 0118
 C119
 0120
 C121
 C122
 0123
 0124
 C125
 0126
 0127
 0128
 C129
 0130
 C131
 C132
 0133
 0134
 C135
 0136
 0137
 C138
 C139
 0140
 0141
 C142
 0143
 0144

M2P1=M(2)+1
 M2P2=M(2)+2
 M2P3=M(2)+3
 M12P1=M12+1
 M12P2=M12+2
 M12P3=M12+3
 M12P4=M12+4
 M13P1=M13+1
 M13P2=M13+2
 M13P3=M13+3
 M14P1=M14+1
 M14P2=M14+2
 M14P3=M14+3
 M5P1=M(5)+1
 M5P2=M(5)+2
 M52P1=M52+1
 M52P2=M52+2
 M56P1=M526+1
 M56P2=M526+2
 M57P1=M527+1
 M57P2=M527+2
 M58P1=M528+1
 M58P2=M528+2
 M59P1=M529+1
 M59P2=M529+2
 M510P1=M5210-1
 M2M1=M(2)-1
 M3M1=M(3)-1
 M5M1=M(5)-1
 M6M1=M(6)-1
 M7M1=M(7)-1
 M8M1=M(8)-1
 M9M1=M(9)-1
 M10M1=M(10)-1
 M11M1=M(11)-1
 M11M2=M(11)-2

```

M11M3=M(11)-3
M20P2=M(2)/2+2
M2C2P3=M(2)/2+3
NM1=ASUB1*M14PI
NM2=NM1+NSUB2*M521C
NM3=NM2+M2P1*M11M1
MFI1M1=M14-M(2)
MFI1M2=M5210-M2P1
A=SKID/24.0
B=RAD2*(PHI(2)-PFI(1))/2.
D=RAD2*SIN(B/RAD2)
C=RAC2*(1.-COS(B/RAD2))
PHI(2)-PFI(1) MUST BE < 2. RADIANS.
XHRAD=(1.-RADI/RAC2)/XN(1)
XHRHO=(1.-RHO1/RHO2)/XN(2)
XHPHI(1)=PHI(1)/XM(1)
DO 40 I=2,3
J=I-1
40 XHPFI(I)=(PHI(I)-PFI(J))/XM(I)
XHPHI(4)=(PI-PHI(3))/XM(4)
XHALF(1)=ALPHA(1)/XM(5)
XHALF(2)=(ALPHA(2)-ALPHA(1))/XM(2)
IF (IPARAM.EQ.1) CC TC 41
IF (IPARAM.EQ.2) GC TC 44
41 DO 42 I=3,6
IF (I.EQ.4) GO TO 42
J=I-1
K=I+3
XHALF(I)=(ALPHA(I)-ALPHA(J))/XM(K)
42 CCNTINUE
XHALF(4)=0.0
GO TO 46
44 DO 45 I=3,5
J=I-1
K=I+3
45 XHALF(I)=(ALPHA(I)-ALPHA(J))/XM(K)

```

```

C145
C146
C147
C148
C149
C150
C151
C152
C153
C154
C155
C156
C157
C158
C159
C160
C161
C162
C163
C164
C165
C166
C167
C168
C169
C170
C171
C172
C173
C174
C175
C176
C177
C178
C179
C180

```

```

C181
C182
C183
C184
C185
C186
C187
C188
C189
C190
C191
C192
C193
C194
C195
C196
C197
C198
C199
C200
C201
C202
C203
C204
C205
C206
C207
C208
C209
C210
C211
C212
C213
C214
C215
C216

XHALF(6)=C.C
46 CONTINUE
XHALF(7)=(2.*PI-ALPHA(6))/XM(1C)
XHC=(1.+C/A)/XM(11)
DELHX=XHC/(1.+A/C)*2./XM(2)
C0 50 J=2,M202P2
K=J-2
AK=K
JM1=J-1
50 XHX(JM1)=XHC-AK*DELTX
DC 55 J=M2C2P3,M2P2
K=M2P3-J
JM1=J-1
55 XHX(JM1)=XHX(K)
XHY=(1.+B/D)/XM(2)
XHMEAN=(PHI(2)-PHI(1)+1.+B/D)/(2.*XM(2))
DC 60 J=1,N1PI
K=J-1
AK=K
60 R(J)=RAC1/RAD2+AK*XFRAC
DC 62 J=1,NSUB1
62 RMID(J)=R(J)+XHRAD/2.
DC 65 J=1,N2PI
K=J-1
AK=K
65 P(J)=RFO1/RHO2+AK*XHRHO
DC 67 J=1,NSUB2
67 PMID(J)=P(J)+XHRHC/2.
READ (5,2) (FILMR(J),J=1,MFILM1)
READ (5,2) (FILMP(J),J=1,MFILM2)
READ (5,2) (FILMX3(J),J=1,M11M1)
READ (5,2) (FILMX4(J),J=1,M11M1)
WRITE (6,115) N, M
115 FORMAT (5X,'N(J) =',2I5/5X,'M(J) =',11I5)
DO 170 JI=1,N1PI
170 R1(JI)=R(JI)/XFRAC*(R(JI)/XHRAD-0.50)

```

```

0217
0218
0219
0220
0221
0222
0223
0224
0225
0226
0227
0228
0229
0230
0231
0232
0233
0234
0235
0236
0237
0238
0239
0240
0241
0242
0243
0244
0245
0246
0247
0248
0249
0250
0251
0252

DC 180 I=1,4
DC 175 J1=1,N1P1
175 RPHI(J1,I)=-2.*(R(J1)**2/XHRAD**2+1./XHPHI(I)**2)
180 CCNTINUE
DC 185 J1=1,N1P1
185 R2(J1)=R(J1)/XHRAD*(R(J1)/XHRAD+C.50)
DC 190 I=1,4
190 PHISC(I)=1./XHPHI(I)**2
DC 200 I=2,4
IM1=I-1
DC 195 J1=1,N1P1
195 RPHINT(J1,IM1)=-2.*(R(J1)**2/XHRAD**2+1./XHPHI(IM1)*XHPHI(I))
200 CONTINUE
DC 205 I=2,4
IM1=I-1
205 PHINT(IM1)=2./(XHPHI(IM1)*(XHPHI(IM1)+XHPHI(I)))
DC 210 I=2,4
IM1=I-1
210 PHITN(IM1)=2./(XHPHI(I)*(XHPHI(IM1)+XHPHI(I)))
DC 215 J2=1,N2P1
215 P1(J2)=P(J2)/XHRHO*(P(J2)/XHRHO-0.50)
IF (IPARAM.EQ.1) GC TC 216
IF (IPARAM.EQ.2) GO TO 22C
216 DC 218 I=1,7
IF (I.EQ.4) GC TC 218
DC 217 J2=1,N2P1
217 PALF(J2,I)=-2.*(P(J2)**2/XHRHO**2+1./XHALF(I)**2)
218 CONTINUE
DC 219 J2=1,N2P1
219 PALF(J2,4)=C.C
GC TC 224
220 DC 222 I=1,7
IF (I.EQ.6) GO TO 222
DC 221 J2=1,N2P1
221 PALF(J2,I)=-2.*(P(J2)**2/XHRHC**2+1./XHALF(I)**2)
222 CONTINUE

```

```

223 DC 223 J2=1,N2P1
224 PALF(J2,6)=0.0
225 CONTINUE
226 DO 230 J2=1,N2P1
227 P2(J2)=P(J2)/XHRHO*(P(J2)/XHRHO+0.50)
228 IF (IPARAM.EQ.1) GC TC 231
229 IF (IPARAM.EQ.2) GO TO 233
230 DC 232 I=1,7
231 IF (I.EQ.4) GC TC 232
232 ALFSQ(I)=1./XHALF(I)**2
233 CONTINUE
234 ALFSC(4)=0.0
235 GO TO 235
236 DO 234 I=1,7
237 IF (I.EQ.6) GO TO 234
238 ALFSQ(I)=1./XHALF(I)**2
239 CONTINUE
240 ALFSC(6)=0.0
241 CCNTINUE
242 IF (IPARAM.EQ.1) GC TC 236
243 IF (IPARAM.EQ.2) GO TO 241
244 DC 238 I=2,7
245 IF (I.EQ.4) GO TO 238
246 IF (I.EQ.5) GO TO 238
247 IM1=I-1
248 DC 237 J2=1,N2P1
249 PALFNT(J2,I)=-2.*(P(J2)**2/XHRHO**2+1./XHALF(IM1)*XHALF(I))
250 CCNTINUE
251 DC 239 J2=1,N2P1
252 PALFNT(J2,4)=C.C
253 DO 240 J2=1,N2P1
254 PALFNT(J2,5)=-2.*(P(J2)**2/XHRHO**2+1./XHALF(3)*XHALF(5))
255 GO TO 246
256 DO 243 I=2,5
257 IM1=I-1
258 DC 242 J2=1,N2P1
0253
0254
0255
0256
0257
0258
0259
0260
0261
0262
0263
0264
0265
0266
0267
0268
0269
0270
0271
0272
0273
0274
0275
0276
0277
0278
0279
0280
0281
0282
0283
0284
0285
0286
0287
0288

```

```

242 PALFNT(J2,I)=-2.*(P(J2)**2/XHRHC**2+1./ (XHALF(IM1)*XFALF(I)))
243 CCNTINUE
DC 244 J2=1,N2P1
244 PALFNT(J2,6)=C.C
DC 245 J2=1,N2P1
245 PALFNT(J2,7)=-2.*(P(J2)**2/XHRFC**2+1./ (XHALF(5)*XFALF(7)))
246 CONTINUE
DC 246 J2=1,N2P1
PALFNT(J2,1)=-2.*(P(J2)**2/XHRFC**2+1./ (XHALF(7)*XFALF(1)))
IF (IPARAM.EQ.1) GC TC 249
IF (IPARAM.EQ.2) GO TO 251
249 DC 250 I=2,7
IF (I.EQ.4) GC TC 250
IF (I.EQ.5) GC TC 250
IM1=I-1
ALFNT(I)=2./ (XHALF(IM1)* (XHALF(IM1)+XFALF(I)))
250 CCNTINUE
ALFNT(4)=2./ (XHALF(3)* (XHALF(3)+XFALF(5)))
ALFNT(5)=C.C
GO TO 253
251 DC 252 I=2,5
IM1=I-1
ALFNT(I)=2./ (XHALF(IM1)* (XHALF(IM1)+XFALF(I)))
ALFNT(6)=2./ (XHALF(5)* (XHALF(5)+XFALF(7)))
ALFNT(7)=C.C
253 CONTINUE
ALFNT(1)=2./ (XHALF(7)* (XHALF(1)+XFALF(7)))
IF (IPARAM.EQ.1) GC TC 254
IF (IPARAM.EQ.2) GO TO 256
254 DC 255 I=2,7
IF (I.EQ.4) GC TC 255
IF (I.EQ.5) GO TO 255
IM1=I-1
ALFNT(I)=2./ (XHALF(I)* (XHALF(IM1)+XFALF(I)))
255 CONTINUE
ALFNT(4)=C.C

```

```

0289
0290
C291
C292
0293
C294
C295
0296
0297
C298
0299
0300
C301
C302
0303
C304
0305
C306
C307
0308
C309
C310
0311
0312
C313
0314
0315
C316
0317
0318
0319
C320
0321
0322
C323
0324

```

```

0325 ALFTN(5)=2./ (XHALF(5)* (XHALF(3)+XHALF(5)))
C326 GO TO 258
0327 DO 257 I=2,5
0328 IM1=I-1
C329 ALFTN(I)=2./ (XHALF(I)* (XHALF(IM1)+XHALF(I)))
C330 ALFTN(6)=C.C
0331 ALFTN(7)=2./ (XHALF(7)* (XHALF(5)+XHALF(7)))
C332 CCNTINUE
C333 ALFTN(1)=2./ (XHALF(1)* (XHALF(1)+XHALF(7)))
0334 DO 260 K3=2,M202P2
C335 K3M1=K3-1
C336 XHXSQ(K3M1)=1./XHX(K3M1)**2
0337 DO 265 K3=M202P3,M2P2
C338 K3M1=K3-1
C339 I3=M2P3-K3
0340 XHXSQ(K3M1)=XHXSQ(I3)
0341 XHYCCN=4.*A**2/(C**2*XFY**2)
C342 DC 270 K3=2,M2C2P2
0343 K3M1=K3-1
0344 XHXFY(K3M1)=-2.*(XHXSQ(K3M1)+XHYCON)
C345 DC 275 K3=M2C2P3,M2P2
C346 K3M1=K3-1
0347 I3=M2P3-K3
C348 XHXFY(K3M1)=XHXFY(I3)
C349 XMASQ=1./XHMEAN**2
C350 DO 280 K3=2,M2C2P2
0351 K3M1=K3-1
C352 RIHX(K3M1)=(2.*R(N1P1)**2-XHX(K3M1)*R(N1P1))/(XHRAC*
C353 $(XHRAD+XHX(K3M1)))
0354 CO 285 K3=M202P3,M2P2
C355 K3M1=K3-1
C356 I3=M2P3-K3
0357 RIHX(K3M1)=RIHX(I3)
0358 DO 290 K3=2,M2C2P2
C359 K3M1=K3-1
0360 PIHX(K3M1)=(2.*P(N2P1)**2-XHX(K3M1)*P(N2P1))/(XHRHC*

```

```

0361 $(XFRFC+XFX(K3M1))
0362 DC 295 K3=M2C2F3,M2P2
0363 K3M1=K3-1
0364 I3=M2P3-K3
0365 P1HX(K3M1)=P1HX(I3)
0366 DO 300 K3=2,M2C2P2
0367 K3M1=K3-1
0368 R2FX(K3M1)=(R(N1P1)*(XFX(K3M1)-XFRAC)-2.*R(N1P1)**2)/
0369 $(XHRAD*XHX(K3M1))
0370 DO 305 K3=M2D2P3,M2P2
0371 K3M1=K3-1
0372 I3=M2P3-K3
0373 R2HX(K3M1)=R2HX(I3)
0374 DC 310 K3=2,M2D2P2
0375 K3M1=K3-1
0376 R3HX(K3M1)=R2HX(K3M1)-2.*XMNSG
0377 DO 315 K3=M2D2P3,M2P2
0378 K3M1=K3-1
0379 I3=M2P3-K3
0380 R3HX(K3M1)=R3HX(I3)
0381 DC 320 K3=2,M2D2P2
0382 K3M1=K3-1
0383 P2HX(K3M1)=(P(N2P1)*(XHX(K3M1)-XHRHC)-2.*P(N2P1)**2)/
0384 $(XHRHO*XFX(K3M1))
0385 DC 325 K3=M2C2P3,M2P2
0386 K3M1=K3-1
0387 I3=M2P3-K3
0388 P2FX(K3M1)=P2HX(I3)
0389 DO 330 K3=2,M2C2P2
0390 K3M1=K3-1
0391 P3HX(K3M1)=P2FX(K3M1)-2.*XMNSQ
0392 DC 335 K3=M2C2F3,M2P2
0393 K3M1=K3-1
0394 I3=M2P3-K3
0395 P3HX(K3M1)=P3HX(I3)
0396 DO 340 K3=2,M2C2P2

```



```

0397
C398
0399
C400
C401
0402
0403
C404
C405
0406
C407
C408
0409
C410
C411
0412
0413
C414
0415
0416
C417
C418
0419
C420
C421
0422
0423
C424
0425
0426
0427
C428
0429
C430
C431
0432

K3M1=K3-1
340 R4HX(K3M1)=(2.*R(N1P1)**2+XHRAD*R(N1P1))/(XFX(K3M1))*
$(XFRAD+XFX(K3M1))
CC 345 K3=M2C2F3,M2P2
K3M1=K3-1
I3=M2P2-K3
345 R4FX(K3M1)=R4HX(I3)
DC 350 K3=2,M2C2P2
K3M1=K3-1
350 P4FX(K3M1)=(2.*P(N2P1)**2+XHRHO*P(N2P1))/(XHX(K3M1))*
$(XHRHO+XHX(K3M1))
DO 355 K3=M2O2P3,M2P2
K3M1=K3-1
355 P4HX(K3M1)=P4HX(I3)
R5HX=R2HX(M2P1)-2./(XHPHI(1)*XHPHI(2))
R6FX=R2FX(1)-2./(XHPHI(2)*XHPHI(3))
P5HX=P2FX(1)-2./(XHALF(1)*XHALF(2))
P6HX=P2HX(M2P1)-2./(XHALF(2)*XHALF(3))
FLMK=2.*XHRAD*RAD2/XK
DC 435 J=1,MFILM1
FILMR(J)=FLMK*FILMR(J)
FLMJ=2.*XHRHO*RHC2/XK
DO 445 J=1,MFILM2
FILMP(J)=FLMJ*FILMP(J)
FLMI=2.*XHY*D/XK
DO 465 J=1,M1I1
FILMX3(J)=FLMI*FILMX3(J)/(1.+FILMX3(J)/XK*U/XM(2))
465 DC 470 J=1,M1I1
FILMX4(J)=-1.*FLMI*FILMX4(J)/(1.+FILMX4(J)/XK*C/XM(2))
DO 495 J=1,NM3
DC 490 K=1,NM3
COEFF(J,K)=C.C
495 CONTINUE
IF (NSUB1-LT.2) GC TC 516
IF (NSUB1-LT.3) GC TC 506
496 DO 505 JI=3,NSUB1

```

```

DC 500 KI=2,M1P1
ICOL=(JI-3)*M14P1+K1-1
IROW=(JI-2)*M14P1+K1-1
500 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+R1(JI)
505 CCNTINLE
506 DO 507 KI=2,M1P1
ICCL=N1M2*M14P1+K1-1
IRCW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
507 COEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+R1(N1P1)+R2(N1P1)
DO 515 JI=2,NSUB1
DC 510 KI=2,M1P1
ICOL=(JI-2)*M14P1+K1-1
IROW=(JI-2)*M14P1+K1-1
510 CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+RPHI(JI,1)
515 CCNTINLE
516 DO 517 KI=2,M1P1
K1M1=K1-1
ICCL=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
IROW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
517 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+RPHI(N1P1,1)-R2(N1P1)*
$FILMR(K1M1)
IF (NSUB1.LT.2) GC TC 527
DO 525 JI=2,NSUB1
DC 520 KI=2,M1P1
ICOL=(JI-1)*M14P1+K1-1
IROW=(JI-2)*M14P1+K1-1
520 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+R2(JI)
525 CCNTINLE
527 DO 531 JI=2,N1P1
ICOL=(JI-2)*M14P1+2
IRCW=(JI-2)*M14P1+1
531 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+2.*PHISQ(1)
IF (MSUB1.LT.2) GO TO 551
DC 540 JI=2,N1P1
DO 535 K1=3,M1P1
ICOL=(JI-2)*M14P1+K1-2

```

0433
0434
0435
0436
0437
0438
0439
0440
0441
0442
0443
0444
0445
0446
0447
0448
0449
0450
0451
0452
0453
0454
0455
0456
0457
0458
0459
0460
0461
0462
0463
0464
0465
0466
0467
0468

```

C469 IRCW=(JI-2)*M14PI+K1-1
C470 COEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+PH1SG(1)
0471 CONTINUE
0472 DC 550 JI=2,N1P1
C473 DC 545 KI=3,M1P1
0474 ICCL=(JI-2)*M14PI+K1
0475 IRCW=(JI-2)*M14PI+K1-1
C476 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+PH1SG(1)
C477 CONTINUE
0478 CONTINUE
0479 C STATEMENTS 496-550 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D1,
C480 C REGION 1.
0481 IF (NSUB1.LT.2) GO TO 576
0482 IF (NSUB1.LT.3) GO TO 556
C483 55? DC 555 JI=3,NSUB1
C484 ICCL=(JI-3)*M14PI+M1P1
0485 IRCW=(JI-2)*M14PI+M1P1
0486 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+R1(JI)
C487 556 DC 560 JI=2,NSUB1
0488 ICCL=(JI-2)*M14PI+M1P1
0489 IRCW=(JI-2)*M14PI+M1P1
C490 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+RPHINT(JI,1)
0491 DO 565 JI=2,NSUB1
0492 ICCL=(JI-1)*M14PI+M1P1
C493 IRCW=(JI-2)*M14PI+M1P1
C494 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+R2(JI)
0495 DO 570 JI=2,NSUB1
C496 ICCL=(JI-2)*M14PI+M(1)
C497 IRCW=(JI-2)*M14PI+M1P1
0498 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+PHINT(1)
0499 DO 575 JI=2,NSUB1
C500 ICCL=(JI-2)*M14PI+M1P2
0501 IRCW=(JI-2)*M14PI+M1P1
0502 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+PHIN(1)
C503 CONTINUE
C504 C STATEMENTS 552-575 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D1,

```

```

C      I-II INTERFACE.
      IF (NSUB1.LT.2) GC TC 626
      IF (NSUB1.LT.3) GC TC 586
577  DO 585 J1=3,NSUB1
      DC 580 K1=M1P3,M12P1
      ICCL=(J1-3)*M14P1+K1-1
      IRCW=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-1
580  CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=COEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+RI(J1)
585  CCNTINUE
586  DO 595 J1=2,NSUB1
      DC 590 K1=M1P3,M12P1
      ICCL=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-1
      IRCW=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-1
590  CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=COEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+RPHI(J1,2)
595  CCNTINUE
      DC 605 J1=2,NSUB1
      DO 600 K1=M1P3,M12P1
      ICCL=(J1-1)*M14P1+K1-1
      IRCW=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-1
600  CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+R2(J1)
605  CCNTINUE
      DC 615 J1=2,NSUB1
      DC 610 K1=M1P3,M12P1
      ICCL=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-2
      IRCW=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-1
610  CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+PTISQ(2)
615  CCNTINUE
      DO 625 J1=2,NSUB1
      DO 620 K1=M1P3,M12P1
      ICCL=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1
      IRCW=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-1
620  CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=COEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+PHISQ(2)
625  CCNTINUE
626  CCNTINUE
C      STATEMENTS 577-625 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D1,
C      REGION II.

```

```

0505
0506
0507
0508
0509
0510
0511
0512
0513
0514
0515
0516
0517
0518
0519
0520
0521
0522
0523
0524
0525
0526
0527
0528
0529
0530
0531
0532
0533
0534
0535
0536
0537
0538
0539
0540

```

```

C541
0542
C543
C544
0545
0546
C547
0548
0549
C550
0551
0552
C553
C554
0555
C556
C557
0558
0559
C560
0561
0562
0563
C564
0565
C566
C567
0568
0569
C570
0571
0572
0573
C574
0575
0576

IF (NSUB1.LT.2) GC TC 651
IF (NSUB1.LT.3) GC TO 631
627 DC 630 J1=3,NSUB1
ICOL=(J1-3)*M14P1+M12P1
IROW=(J1-2)*M14P1+M12P1
630 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICOL)+R1(J1)
631 DC 635 J1=2,NSUB1
ICOL=(J1-2)*M14P1+M12P1
IRCW=(J1-2)*M14P1+M12P1
635 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+RPT INT(J1,2)
DO 640 J1=2,NSUB1
ICCL=(J1-1)*M14P1+M12P1
IRCW=(J1-2)*M14P1+M12P1
640 CCEFF(IROW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+R2(J1)
DO 645 J1=2,NSUB1
ICCL=(J1-2)*M14P1+M12
IROW=(J1-2)*M14P1+M12P1
645 CCEFF(IROW, ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICOL)+PHINT(2)
DC 650 J1=2,NSUB1
ICOL=(J1-2)*M14P1+M12P2
IROW=(J1-2)*M14P1+M12P1
650 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICOL)+PHIN(2)
651 CCNTINUE
C STATEMENTS 627-650 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE CCEFF MATRIX FOR D1,
C II-III INTERFACE.
IF (M13P1.LT.M12P3) GC TO 706
IF (NSUB1.LT.2) GC TC 671
IF (NSUB1.LT.3) GC TO 661
652 DC 660 J1=3,NSUB1
DO 655 K1=M12P3,M13P1
ICOL=(J1-3)*M14P1+K1-1
IRCW=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-1
655 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+R1(J1)
660 CONTINUE
661 DO 662 K1=M12P3,M13P1
ICCL=M12P2+M14P1+K1-1

```

```

        IROW=NIMI*M14P1+K1-1
662  COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+R1(N1P1)+R2(N1P1)
        DC 670 J1=2,NSUB1
        DO 665 K1=M12P3,M13P1
            ICOL=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-1
            IROW=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-1
665  CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+RPHI(J1,3)
670  CONTINUE
671  DO 672 K1=M12P3,M13P1
            J=K1-M2P2
            ICOL=NIMI*M14P1+K1-1
            IROW=NIMI*M14P1+K1-1
672  CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCOEFF(IROW,ICCL)+RPHI(N1P1,3)-R2(N1P1)*FILMR(J)
            IF (NSUB1.LT.2) GO TO 682
            DO 680 J1=2,NSUB1
                DC 675 K1=M12P3,M13P1
                    ICCL=(J1-1)*M14P1+K1-1
                    IROW=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-1
675  CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+R2(J1)
680  CCNTINUE
682  DO 695 J1=2,N1P1
            DO 690 K1=M12P3,M13P1
                ICCL=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-2
                IROW=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-1
690  COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICCL)+PHISC(3)
695  CCNTINUE
            DC 705 J1=2,N1P1
            DO 700 K1=M12P3,M13P1
                ICOL=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1
                IRCW=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-1
700  COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+PHISC(3)
705  CONTINUE
706  CCNTINUE
C      STATEMENTS 652-705 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D1,
C      REGION III.
        IF (NSUB1.LT.2) GO TO 716

```

C577
 0578
 C579
 C580
 0581
 0582
 C583
 0584
 0585
 C586
 C587
 0588
 0589
 C590
 0591
 0592
 C593
 0594
 0595
 C596
 C597
 0598
 C599
 C600
 0601
 0602
 C603
 C604
 0605
 C606
 C607
 0608
 0609
 C610
 C611
 0612

```

C613
C614
0615
0616
C617
0618
0619
C620
0621
0622
C623
C624
0625
C626
C627
0628
0629
C630
0631
0632
0633
C634
0635
0636
C637
C638
0639
C640
C641
0642
0643
C644
0645
0646
0647
C648

IF (NSUB1.LT.3) GC TC 711
707 DO 710 J1=3,NSUB1
    ICOL=(J1-3)*M14P1+M13P1
    IRCW=(J1-2)*M14P1+M13P1
710 CCEFF( IROW, ICCL )=CCEFF( IRCW, ICCL )+R1( J1 )
711 DO 712 J1=N1P1,N1P1
    ICCL=(J1-3)*M14P1+M13P1
    IRCW=(J1-2)*M14P1+M13P1
712 CCEFF( IROW, ICOL )=CCEFF( IROW, ICOL )+R1( N1P1 )+R2( N1P1 )
    DC 715 J1=2,NSUB1
    ICCL=(J1-2)*M14P1+M13P1
    IRCW=(J1-2)*M14P1+M13P1
715 CCEFF( IROW, ICOL )=CCEFF( IROW, ICOL )+RPHINT( J1, 3 )
716 DO 717 K1=M13P2, M13P2
    J=K1-M2P2
    ICOL=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
    IRCW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
717 CCEFF( IRCW, ICCL )=CCEFF( IRCW, ICCL )+RPHINT( N1P1, 3 )-R2( N1P1 )*FILMR( J )
    IF (NSUB1.LT.2) GO TO 722
    DO 720 J1=2,NSUB1
        ICCL=(J1-1)*M14P1+M13P1
        IRCW=(J1-2)*M14P1+M13P1
720 CCEFF( IROW, ICOL )=CCEFF( IROW, ICOL )+R2( J1 )
722 DO 730 J1=2, N1P1
        ICCL=(J1-2)*M14P1+M13
        IRCW=(J1-2)*M14P1+M13P1
730 CCEFF( IROW, ICOL )=CCEFF( IROW, ICOL )+PHINT( 3 )
    DC 735 J1=2, N1P1
        ICOL=(J1-2)*M14P1+M13P2
        IROW=(J1-2)*M14P1+M13P1
735 CCEFF( IRCW, ICCL )=CCEFF( IROW, ICOL )+PHINT( 3 )
C STATEMENTS 707-735 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR DI.
C III-IV INTERFACE.
IF (NSUB1.LT.2) GO TO 756
IF (NSUB1.LT.3) GC TC 746
736 DO 745 J1=3,NSUB1

```

```

0649 DO 740 KI=M13P3,M14P2
0650 ICCL=(J1-3)*M14PI+K1-1
0651 IROW=(J1-2)*M14PI+K1-1
0652 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+R1(J1)
0653 CCNTINUE
0654 DC 747 KI=M13P3,M14P2
0655 ICOL=NIM2*M14PI+K1-1
0656 IROW=NIM1*M14PI+K1-1
0657 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+R1(NIPI)+R2(NIPI)
0658 DO 755 J1=2,NSUB1
0659 DO 750 KI=M13P3,M14P2
0660 ICCL=(J1-2)*M14PI+K1-1
0661 IROW=(J1-2)*M14PI+K1-1
0662 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+RPHI(J1,4)
0663 CCNTINUE
0664 DC 757 KI=M13P3,M14P2
0665 J=K1-M2P2
0666 ICOL=NIM1*M14PI+K1-1
0667 IROW=NIM1*M14PI+K1-1
0668 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+RPHI(NIPI,4)-R2(NIPI)*FILMR(J)
0669 IF (NSUB1.LT.2) GO TO 767
0670 DO 765 J1=2,NSUB1
0671 DO 760 KI=M13P3,M14P2
0672 ICOL=(J1-1)*M14PI+K1-1
0673 IROW=(J1-2)*M14PI+K1-1
0674 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+R2(J1)
0675 CCNTINUE
0676 CCNTINUE
0677 IF (M14PI.LT.M13P3) GC TC 790
0678 DO 780 J1=2,NIPI
0679 DO 775 KI=M13P3,M14PI
0680 ICCL=(J1-2)*M14PI+K1-2
0681 IROW=(J1-2)*M14PI+K1-1
0682 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PHISQ(4)
0683 CCNTINUE
0684 DO 789 J1=2,NIPI
740 DO 740 KI=M13P3,M14P2
741 ICCL=(J1-3)*M14PI+K1-1
742 IROW=(J1-2)*M14PI+K1-1
743 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+R1(J1)
744 CCNTINUE
745 DC 747 KI=M13P3,M14P2
746 ICOL=NIM2*M14PI+K1-1
747 IROW=NIM1*M14PI+K1-1
748 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+R1(NIPI)+R2(NIPI)
749 DO 755 J1=2,NSUB1
750 DO 750 KI=M13P3,M14P2
751 ICCL=(J1-2)*M14PI+K1-1
752 IROW=(J1-2)*M14PI+K1-1
753 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+RPHI(J1,4)
754 CCNTINUE
755 DC 757 KI=M13P3,M14P2
756 J=K1-M2P2
757 ICOL=NIM1*M14PI+K1-1
758 IROW=NIM1*M14PI+K1-1
759 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+RPHI(NIPI,4)-R2(NIPI)*FILMR(J)
760 IF (NSUB1.LT.2) GO TO 767
761 DO 765 J1=2,NSUB1
762 DO 760 KI=M13P3,M14P2
763 ICOL=(J1-1)*M14PI+K1-1
764 IROW=(J1-2)*M14PI+K1-1
765 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+R2(J1)
766 CCNTINUE
767 CCNTINUE
768 IF (M14PI.LT.M13P3) GC TC 790
769 DO 780 J1=2,NIPI
770 DO 775 KI=M13P3,M14PI
771 ICCL=(J1-2)*M14PI+K1-2
772 IROW=(J1-2)*M14PI+K1-1
773 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PHISQ(4)
774 CCNTINUE
775 DO 789 J1=2,NIPI

```



```

0685 DO 785 K1=M13P3,M14P1
0686 ICCL=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1
0687 IROW=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-1
0688 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PHISQ(4)
0689 CCNTINUE
0690 DO 791 J1=2,N1P1
0691 ICOL=(J1-2)*M14P1+M14
0692 IROW=(J1-1)*M14P1
0693 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+2.*PTISQ(4)
0694 STATEMENTS 736-791 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE CCEFF MATRIX FOR D1,
0695 REGION IV.
0696 IF (MSUB5.LT.2) GO TO 846
0697 IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GC TC 811
0698 IF (NSUB2.LT.3) GO TO 801
0699 DO 800 J2=3,NSUB2
0700 DC 795 K2=2,MSUB5
0701 ICOL=(J2-3)*M5210+K2+NM1
0702 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
0703 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P1(J2)
0704 800 CONTINUE
0705 DO 802 K2=2,MSUB5
0706 ICCL=N2M2*M5210+K2+NM1
0707 IROW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
0708 COEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P1(N2P1)+P2(N2P1)
0709 DC 810 J2=2,NSUB2
0710 DC 805 K2=2,MSUB5
0711 ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
0712 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
0713 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PALF(J2,1)
0714 805 CONTINUE
0715 DO 812 K2=2,MSUB5
0716 ICOL=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
0717 IROW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
0718 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PALF(N2P1,1)-P2(N2P1)*FILMP(K2)
0719 IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GC TO 822
0720 DO 820 J2=2,NSUB2

```

```

0721 CC 815 K2=2,MSUB5
0722 ICCL=(J2-1)*M521C+K2+NM1
0723 IROW=(J2-2)*M521C+K2+NM1
0724 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P2(J2)
0725 CCNTINLE
0726 DO 835 J2=2,N2P1
0727 DO 830 K2=2,MSUB5
0728 ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1-1
0729 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
0730 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFSQ(1)
0731 CONTINUE
0732 DO 845 J2=2,N2P1
0733 DO 840 K2=2,MSUB5
0734 ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1+1
0735 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
0736 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFSQ(1)
0737 CONTINUE
0738 CONTINUE
0739 STATEMENTS 792-845 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE CCEFF MATRIX FOR D2,
0740 REGION 1.
0741 IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 871
0742 IF (NSUB2.LT.3) GO TO 851
0743 DC 850 J2=3,NSUB2
0744 ICCL=(J2-3)*M5210+M5P1+NM1
0745 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M5P1+NM1
0746 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P1(J2)
0747 DC 855 J2=2,NSUB2
0748 ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+M5P1+NM1
0749 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M5P1+NM1
0750 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+PALFNT(J2,2)
0751 DO 860 J2=2,NSUB2
0752 ICCL=(J2-1)*M5210+M5P1+NM1
0753 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M5P1+NM1
0754 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P2(J2)
0755 DO 865 J2=2,NSUB2
0756 ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+MSUB5+NM1

```

```

C757
C758
0759
C760
C761
0762
0763
C764
0765
0766
0767
0768
0769
C770
C771
0772
C773
C774
0775
0776
C777
0778
0779
C780
C781
C782
0783
0784
C785
C786
0787
0788
C789
0790
0791
C792

      IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+M5P1+NM1
865  COEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+ALFNT(2)
      DO 870 J2=2,NSUB2
      ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+M5P2+NM1
      IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M5P1+NM1
870  COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFTN(2)
871  CCNTINUE
C      STATEMENTS 847-870 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE CCEFF MATRIX FOR D2,
C      I-II INTERFACE.
      IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 921
      IF (NSUB2.LT.3) GC TC 881
872  DO 880 J2=3,NSUB2
      DC 875 K2=M5P2,M52
      ICCL=(J2-3)*M5210+K2+NM1
      IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
875  COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P1(.12)
880  CCNTINUE
      881  DO 890 J2=2,NSUB2
      DO 885 K2=M5P2,M52
      ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
      IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
885  COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+PALF(J2,2)
890  CCNTINUE
      DC 900 J2=2,NSUB2
      DO 895 K2=M5P2,M52
      ICCL=(J2-1)*M5210+K2+NM1
      IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
895  CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P2(J2)
900  CCNTINUE
      DO 910 J2=2,NSUB2
      DO 905 K2=M5P2,M52
      ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1-1
      IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
905  COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFSG(2)
910  CCNTINUE
      DC 920 J2=2,NSUB2

```

```

0793 DO 915 K2=M5P2,M52
0794 ICCL=(J2-2)*M52I0+K2+NM1+1
C795 IRCW=(J2-2)*M52I0+K2+NM1
C796 COEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFSQ(2)
0797 CCNTINUE
C798 CCNTINUE
C799 STATEMENTS 872-920 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D2,
0800 REGION II.
0801 IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 946
C802 IF (NSUB2.LT.3) GC TC 926
0803
0804 922 DO 925 J2=3,NSUB2
C805 ICCL=(J2-3)*M52I0+M52P1+NM1
C806 IRCW=(J2-2)*M52I0+M52P1+NM1
0807 COEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P1(J2)
C808 DO 930 J2=2,NSUB2
C809 ICCL=(J2-2)*M52I0+M52P1+NM1
C810 IROW=(J2-2)*M52I0+M52P1+NM1
0811 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PALFNT(J2,3)
C812 DC 935 J2=2,NSUB2
C813 ICOL=(J2-1)*M52I0+M52P1+NM1
C814 IROW=(J2-2)*M52I0+M52P1+NM1
0815 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P2(J2)
C816 DC 940 J2=2,NSUB2
C817 ICOL=(J2-2)*M52I0+M52+NM1
C818 IROW=(J2-2)*M52I0+M52P1+NM1
0819 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFNT(3)
C820 DO 945 J2=2,NSUB2
C821 ICOL=(J2-2)*M52I0+M52P2+NM1
C822 IRCW=(J2-2)*M52I0+M52P1+NM1
0823 COEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFIN(3)
C824 CCNTINUE
C825 STATEMENTS 922-945 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D2,
0826 II-III INTERFACE.
0827 IF (M526.LT.M52P2) GO TO 1001
0828 IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 966
IF (NSUB2.LT.3) GC TC 956

```

```

947 DO 955 J2=3,NSUB2
DO 950 K2=M52P2,M526
ICCL=(J2-3)*M5210+K2+NM1
IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
950 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PI(J2)
955 CONTINUE
956 DO 957 K2=M52P2,M526
ICOL=N2M2*M521C+K2+NM1
IROW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
957 CCOEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCOEFF(IROW,ICCL)+PI(N2P1)+P2(N2P1)
DO 965 J2=2,NSUB2
DC 960 K2=M52P2,M526
ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
960 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PALF(J2,3)
965 CONTINUE
966 DO 967 K2=M52P2,M526
J=K2-M2P1
ICCL=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
IROW=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
967 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PALF(N2P1,3)-P2(N2P1)*FILMF(J)
IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 977
DC 975 J2=2,NSUB2
DO 970 K2=M52P2,M526
ICCL=(J2-1)*M5210+K2+NM1
IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
970 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCOEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P2(J2)
975 CONTINUE
977 DC 990 J2=2,N2P1
DO 985 K2=M52P2,M526
ICOL=(J2-2)*M521C+K2+NM1-1
IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
985 CCOEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCOEFF(IROW,ICCL)+ALFSC(3)
990 CONTINUE
DC 1000 J2=2,N2P1
DC 995 K2=M52P2,M526

```

C829
C830
C831
C832
C833
C834
C835
C836
C837
C838
C839
C840
C841
C842
C843
C844
C845
C846
C847
C848
C849
C850
C851
C852
C853
C854
C855
C856
C857
C858
C859
C860
C861
C862
C863
C864

```

      ICOL=(J2-2)*M521C+K2+NM1+1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M521O+K2+NM1
995  CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+ALFSG(3)
1000 CONTINUE
1001 CCNTINUE
C     STATEMENTS 947-1000 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D2,
C     REGION III.
      IF (IPARAM.EQ.1) GO TO 1086
      IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GC TC 1011
      IF (NSUB2.LT.3) GC TO 1006
1002 DO 1005 J2=3,NSUB2
      ICCL=(J2-3)*M521O+M56P1+NM1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M521O+M56P1+NM1
1005 CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+PI(J2)
1006 DC 1007 J2=N2P1,N2P1
      ICCL=(J2-3)*M521O+M56P1+NM1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M521O+M56P1+NM1
1007 CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+PI(N2P1)+P2(N2P1)
      DC 1010 J2=2,NSUB2
      ICOL=(J2-2)*M521C+M56P1+NM1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M521O+M56P1+NM1
1010 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+PALFNT(J2,4)
1011 DO 1012 K2=M56P1,M56P1
      J=K2-M2P1
      ICCL=N2M1*M521O+K2+NM1
      IRCW=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1012 CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+PALFNT(N2P1,4)-P2(N2P1)*FILMP(J)
      IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1017
      DC 1015 J2=2,NSUB2
      ICOL=(J2-1)*M521C+M56P1+NM1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M521O+M56P1+NM1
1015 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+P2(J2)
1017 DO 1025 J2=2,N2P1
      ICOL=(J2-2)*M521O+M526+NM1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M521O+M56P1+NM1
1025 CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+ALFNT(4)

```

```

0865
0866
0867
0868
0869
0870
0871
0872
0873
0874
0875
0876
0877
0878
0879
0880
0881
0882
0883
0884
0885
0886
0887
0888
0889
0890
0891
0892
0893
0894
0895
0896
0897
0898
0899
0900

```

```

0901 DO 1030 J2=2,N2P1
0902 ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+M56P2+NM1
0903 IROW=(J2-2)*M521C+M56P1+NM1
0904 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICOL)+ALFTN(4)
0905 STATEMENTS 1002-1030 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D2,
0906 C
0907 C
0908 C
0909 C
0910 C
0911 C
0912 C
0913 C
0914 C
0915 C
0916 C
0917 C
0918 C
0919 C
0920 C
0921 C
0922 C
0923 C
0924 C
0925 C
0926 C
0927 C
0928 C
0929 C
0930 C
0931 C
0932 C
0933 C
0934 C
0935 C
0936 C

1030 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICOL)+ALFTN(4)
C STATEMENTS 1002-1030 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D2,
C
C III-IV INTERFACE.
IF (M527.LT.M56P2) GO TO 1086
IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GC TC 1051
IF (NSUB2.LT.3) GC TC 1041
1031 DO 1040 J2=3,NSUB2
DC 1035 K2=M56P2,M527
ICOL=(J2-3)*M5210+K2+NM1
IROW=(J2-2)*M521C+K2+NM1
1035 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICOL)+P1(J2)
1040 CONTINUE
1041 DO 1042 K2=M56P2,M527
ICCL=N2M2*M5210+K2+NM1
IRCW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1042 COEFF(IROW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+P1(N2P1)+P2(N2P1)
DO 1050 J2=2,NSUB2
DC 1045 K2=M56P2,M527
ICOL=(J2-2)*M521C+K2+NM1
IROW=(J2-2)*M521C+K2+NM1
1045 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICCL)+PALF(J2,4)
1050 CONTINUE
1051 DO 1052 K2=M56P2,M527
J=K2-M2P1
ICCL=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
IROW=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1052 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICOL)+PALF(N2P1,4)-P2(N2P1)*FILMP(J)
IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GC TC 1062
DO 1060 J2=2,NSUB2
DO 1055 K2=M56P2,M527
ICCL=(J2-1)*M5210+K2+NM1
IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1055 COEFF(IROW, ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICOL)+P2(J2)

```

```

1060 CCNTINUE
1062 DC 1075 J2=2,N2P1
      DO 107C K2=M56P2,M527
      ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1-1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1070 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFSC(4)
1075 CCNTINUE
      DC 1085 J2=2,N2P1
      DO 108C K2=M56P2,M527
      ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1+1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1080 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFSC(4)
1085 CONTINUE
1086 CCNTINUE
C     STATEMENTS 1031-1085 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D2,
C     REGION IV.
      IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1096
      IF (NSUB2.LT.3) GC TC 1091
1087 DO 109C J2=3,NSUB2
      ICOL=(J2-3)*M5210+M57P1+NM1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+M57P1+NM1
1090 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PI(J2)
1091 DO 1092 J2=N2P1,N2P1
      ICOL=(J2-3)*M5210+M57P1+NM1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+M57P1+NM1
1092 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PI(N2P1)+P2(N2P1)
      DC 1095 J2=2,NSUB2
      ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+M57P1+NM1
      IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M57P1+NM1
1095 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PALFNT(J2,5)
1096 DO 1097 K2=M57P1,M57P1
      J=K2-M2P1
      ICOL=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
      IRCW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1097 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PALFNT(N2P1,5)-P2(N2P1)*FILMP(J)
      IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1102

```

0937
0938
0939
0940
0941
0942
0943
0944
0945
0946
0947
0948
0949
0950
0951
0952
0953
0954
0955
0956
0957
0958
0959
0960
0961
0962
0963
0964
0965
0966
0967
0968
0969
0970
0971
0972


```

0973
0974
0975
0976
0977
0978
0979
0980
0981
0982
0983
0984
0985
0986
0987
0988
0989
0990
0991
0992
0993
0994
0995
0996
0997
0998
0999
1000
1001
1002
1003
1004
1005
1006
1007
1008

DC 1100 J2=2, NSUB2
ICCL=(J2-1)*M5210+M57P1+NM1
IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M57P1+NM1
1100 COEFF(IROW, ICCL)=COEFF(IROW, ICOL)+P2(J2)
1102 CCNTINUE
IF (IPARAM.EQ.1) GC TC 1111
DO 1110 J2=2, N2P1
ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+M527+NM1
IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M57P1+NM1
1110 COEFF(IROW, ICOL)=COEFF(IROW, ICOL)+ALFNT(5)
GC TC 1113
1111 DC 1112 J2=2, N2P1
ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+M527+NM1
IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M57P1+NM1
1112 CCEFF(IROW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICCL)+ALFNT(4)
1113 CONTINUE
DO 1115 J2=2, N2P1
ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+M57P2+NM1
IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M57P1+NM1
1115 COEFF(IROW, ICOL)=COEFF(IROW, ICOL)+ALFNT(5)
C STATEMENTS 1087-1115 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D2.
C IV-V INTERFACE.
IF (M528.LT.M57P2) GC TC 1171
IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1136
IF (NSUB2.LT.3) GC TC 1126
1116 DO 1125 J2=3, NSUB2
DO 1120 K2=M57P2, M528
ICCL=(J2-3)*M5210+K2+NM1
IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1120 COEFF(IROW, ICOL)=COEFF(IROW, ICOL)+P1(J2)
1125 CCNTINUE
1126 DC 1127 K2=M57P2, M528
ICOL=N2M2*M5210+K2+NM1
IROW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1127 CCEFF(IROW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICCL)+P1(N2P1)+P2(N2P1)
DO 1135 J2=2, NSUB2

```

```

1009 DO 1130 K2=M57P2,M528
1010 ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1011 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1012 1130 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PALF(J2,5)
1013 1135 CCNTINUE
1014 1136 DC 1137 K2=M57P2,M528
1015 J=K2-M2P1
1016 ICOL=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1017 IROW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1018 1137 COEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+PALF(N2P1,5)-P2(N2P1)*FILMP(J)
1019 IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1147
1020 DC 1145 J2=2,NSUB2
1021 DO 1140 K2=M57P2,M528
1022 ICOL=(J2-1)*M5210+K2+NM1
1023 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1024 1140 COEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+P2(J2)
1025 1145 CONTINUE
1026 DC 1160 J2=2,N2P1
1027 DO 1155 K2=M57P2,M528
1028 ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1-1
1029 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1030 1155 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+ALFSQ(5)
1031 1160 CONTINUE
1032 DC 1170 J2=2,N2P1
1033 DO 1165 K2=M57P2,M528
1034 ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1+1
1035 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1036 1165 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+ALFSQ(5)
1037 1170 CONTINUE
1038 1171 CONTINUE
1039 C STATEMENTS 1116-1170 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D2,
1040 C REGION V.
1041 IF (IPARAM.EQ.2) GO TO 1256
1042 IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1181
1043 IF (NSUB2.LT.3) GC TO 1176
1044 1172 DO 1175 J2=3,NSUB2

```

```

1045 ICCL=(J2-3)*M5210+M58P1+NM1
1046 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M58P1+NM1
1047 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P1(J2)
1048 DC 1177 J2=N2P1,N2P1
1049 ICOL=(J2-3)*M5210+M58P1+NM1
1050 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M58P1+NM1
1051 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P1(N2P1)+P2(N2P1)
1052 DC 1180 J2=2,NSUB2
1053 ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+M58P1+NM1
1054 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M58P1+NM1
1055 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PALFNT(J2,6)
1056 DC 1182 K2=M58P1,M58P1
1057 J=K2-M2P1
1058 ICCL=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1059 IROW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1060 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+PALFNT(N2P1,6)-P2(N2P1)*FILMP(J)
1061 IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GC TC 1187
1062 DO 1185 J2=2,NSUB2
1063 ICOL=(J2-1)*M5210+M58P1+NM1
1064 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M58P1+NM1
1065 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P2(J2)
1066 DC 1195 J2=2,N2P1
1067 ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+M528+NM1
1068 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M58P1+NM1
1069 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFNT(6)
1070 DO 1200 J2=2,N2P1
1071 ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+M58P2+NM1
1072 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+M58P1+NM1
1073 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFNT(6)
1074 STATEMENTS 1172-1200 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE CCEFF MATRIX FOR I2,
1075 C V-VI INTERFACE.
1076 IF (M529.LT.M58P2) GO TC 1256
1077 IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GC TC 1221
1078 IF (NSUB2.LT.3) GO TO 1211
1079 DC 1201 J2=3,NSUB2
1080 DO 1205 K2=M58P2,M529

```

```

1081 ICOL=(J2-3)*M5210+K2+NM1
1082 IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1083 COEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+P1(J2)
1084 CONTINUE
1085 DO 1212 K2=M58P2,M529
1086 ICCL=N2M2*M521C+K2+NM1
1087 IROW=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1088 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P1(N2P1)+P2(N2P1)
1089 DO 1220 J2=2,NSUB2
1090 DO 1215 K2=M58P2,M529
1091 ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1092 IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1093 CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+PALF(J2,6)
1094 CONTINUE
1095 DO 1222 K2=M58P2,M529
1096 J=K2-M2P1
1097 ICOL=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1098 IROW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1099 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+PALF(N2P1,6)-P2(N2P1)*FILMP(J)
1100 IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1232
1101 DO 1230 J2=2,NSUB2
1102 DO 1225 K2=M58P2,M529
1103 ICOL=(J2-1)*M5210+K2+NM1
1104 IROW=(J2-2)*M521C+K2+NM1
1105 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+P2(J2)
1106 CONTINUE
1107 DO 1245 J2=2,N2P1
1108 DO 1240 K2=M58P2,M529
1109 ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1-1
1110 IROW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1111 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFSQ(6)
1112 CCNTINUE
1113 DO 1255 J2=2,N2P1
1114 DO 1250 K2=M58P2,M529
1115 ICOL=(J2-2)*M521C+K2+NM1+1
1116 IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1

```

```

1250 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+ALFSC(6)
1255 CONTINUE
1256 CCNTINUE
C   STATEMENTS 1201-1255 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D2,
C   REGION VI.
    IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1266
    IF (NSUB2.LT.3) GC TC 1261
1257 DO 126C J2=3,NSUB2
    ICOL=(J2-3)*M521C+M59P1+NM1
    IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+M59P1+NM1
1260 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+P1(J2)
1261 DO 1262 J2=N2P1,N2P1
    ICCL=(J2-3)*M5210+M59P1+NM1
    IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+M59P1+NM1
1262 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+P1(N2P1)+P2(N2P1)
    DO 1265 J2=2,NSUB2
    ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+M59P1+NM1
    IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+M59P1+NM1
1265 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+PALFNT(J2,7)
1266 DC 1267 K2=M59P1,M59P1
    J=K2-M2P1
    ICOL=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
    IRCW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1267 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+PALFNT(N2P1,7)-P2(N2P1)*FILMP(J)
    IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1272
    DC 1270 J2=2,NSUB2
    ICOL=(J2-1)*M5210+M59P1+NM1
    IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+M59P1+NM1
1270 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+P2(J2)
1272 CCNTINUE
    IF (IPARAM.EQ.2) GC TC 1275
    DC 1274 J2=2,N2P1
    ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+M529+NM1
    IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+M59P1+NM1
1274 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+ALFNT(7)
    GC TC 1277
1117
1118
1119
1120
1121
1122
1123
1124
1125
1126
1127
1128
1129
1130
1131
1132
1133
1134
1135
1136
1137
1138
1139
1140
1141
1142
1143
1144
1145
1146
1147
1148
1149
1150
1151
1152

```

```

1275 DO 1276 J2=2,N2P1
      ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+M529+NM1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+M59P1+NM1
1276 COEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+ALFNT(6)
1277 CCNTINUE
      IF (M1CM1.LT.1) GC TO 1282
      DO 1281 J2=2,N2P1
      ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+M59P2+NM1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+M59P1+NM1
1281 COEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+ALFNT(7)
      GO TO 1285
1282 DO 1283 J2=2,N2P1
      ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+1+NM1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+M59P1+NM1
1283 COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+ALFIN(7)
1285 CCNTINUE
C      STATEMENTS 1257-1285 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D2,
C      VI-VII INTERFACE.
      IF (M1CM1.LT.1) GC TO 1346
      IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GC TO 1306
      IF (NSUB2.LT.3) GO TO 1296
1286 DO 1295 J2=3,NSUB2
      DC 1290 K2=M59P2,M5210
      ICOL=(J2-3)*M5210+K2+NM1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1290 COEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+P1(J2)
1295 CONTINUE
1296 DO 1297 K2=M59P2,M5210
      ICCL=N2M2*M5210+K2+NM1
      IRCW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1297 COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+P1(N2P1)+P2(N2P1)
      DC 1305 J2=2,NSUB2
      DO 1300 K2=M59P2,M5210
      ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
      IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1300 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+PALF(J2,7)

```

```

1153
1154
1155
1156
1157
1158
1159
1160
1161
1162
1163
1164
1165
1166
1167
1168
1169
1170
1171
1172
1173
1174
1175
1176
1177
1178
1179
1180
1181
1182
1183
1184
1185
1186
1187
1188

```

```

1189
1190
1191
1192
1193
1194
1195
1196
1197
1198
1199
1200
1201
1202
1203
1204
1205
1206
1207
1208
1209
1210
1211
1212
1213
1214
1215
1216
1217
1218
1219
1220
1221
1222
1223
1224

1305 CONTINUE
1306 DC 1307 K2=M59P2,M521C
      J=K2-M2P1
      ICOL=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
      IRCW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1307 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+PALF(N2P1,7)-P2(N2P1)*FILMP(J)
      IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GC TC 1317
      DO 1315 J2=2,NSUB2
      DC 1310 K2=M59P2,M5210
      ICOL=(J2-1)*M5210+K2+NM1
      IROW=(J2-2)*M521C+K2+NM1
1310 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+P2(J2)
1315 CONTINUE
1317 DO 1330 J2=2,N2P1
      DO 1325 K2=M59P2,M5210
      ICCL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1-1
      IROW=(J2-2)*M521C+K2+NM1
1325 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+ALFSQ(7)
1330 CONTINUE
1331 IF (M510M1.LT.M59P2) GC TC 1342
      DO 1340 J2=2,N2P1
      DO 1335 K2=M59P2,M510M1
      ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1+1
      IROW=(J2-2)*M521C+K2+NM1
1335 CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)+ALFSQ(7)
1340 CONTINUE
C NOTE THAT IN STATEMENTS 1331-1340, K2 DCES NOT TAKE ON THE VALUE
C M5210. THIS IS DUE TO THE INDICIAL DISCONTINUITY AT THE VII-I
C INTERFACE.
1342 DO 1345 J2=2,N2P1
      ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+1+NM1
      IRCW=(J2-1)*M5210+NM1
1345 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+ALFSQ(7)
1346 CONTINUE
C STATEMENTS 1286-1346 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D2,
C REGION VII.

```

```

1225 IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1356
1226 IF (NSUB2.LT.3) GO TO 1351
1227 DC 135C J2=3, NSUR2
1228 ICOL=(J2-3)*M5210+1+NM1
1229 IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+1+NM1
1230 CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+P1(J2)
1231 DO 1352 J2=N2P1,N2P1
1232 ICOL=(J2-3)*M5210+1+NM1
1233 IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+1+NM1
1234 COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+P1(N2P1)+P2(N2P1)
1235 DO 1355 J2=2, NSUR2
1236 ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+1+NM1
1237 IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+1+NM1
1238 COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+PALFNT(J2,1)
1239 DC 1357 J2=N2P1,N2P1
1240 ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+1+NM1
1241 IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+1+NM1
1242 COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+PALFNT(N2P1,1)-P2(N2P1)*FILMP(1)
1243 IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1362
1244 DO 136C J2=2, NSUR2
1245 ICOL=(J2-1)*M5210+1+NM1
1246 IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+1+NM1
1247 CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+P2(J2)
1248 DO 1365 J2=2, N2P1
1249 ICOL=(J2-1)*M5210+NM1
1250 IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+1+NM1
1251 COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+ALFNT(1)
1252 DO 1370 J2=2, N2P1
1253 ICOL=(J2-2)*M5210+2+NM1
1254 IRCW=(J2-2)*M5210+1+NM1
1255 COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+ALFNT(1)
1256 STATEMENTS 1347-1370 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D2,
1257 C VII-1 INTERFACE.
1258 IF (M1M2.LT.2) GO TO 1378
1259 DC 1377 K3=2, M2P2
1260 K3M1=K3-1

```



```

1261 DO 1375 J3=2,M11M2
1262 ICCL=(K3-2)*M11M1+J3+NM2-1
1263 IRCW=(K3-2)*M11M1+J3+NM2
1264 1375 COEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+XHSQ(K3M1)
1265 1377 CONTINUE
1266 GC TC 1380
1267 DO 1378 K3=2,M2P2
1268 K3M1=K3-1
1269 K1=M12P4-K3
1270 ICCL=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1271 IROW=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1272 1379 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+XHSQ(K3M1)
1273 1380 CONTINUE
1274 IF (M11M2.LT.2) GO TO 1383
1275 DO 1382 J3=2,M11M2
1276 ICCL=J3+NM2
1277 IROW=J3+NM2
1278 1382 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+XHXHY(1)+XHYCON*FILMX4(J3)
1279 GC TC 1385
1280 DO 1384 J3=1,1
1281 ICCL=J3+NM2
1282 IRCW=J3+NM2
1283 1384 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+X+XY(1)+XHYCON*FILMX4(J3)
1284 1385 CONTINUE
1285 IF (M11M2.LT.2) GO TO 1388
1286 DC 1387 K3=3,M2P1
1287 K3M1=K3-1
1288 DO 1386 J3=2,M11M2
1289 ICCL=(K3-2)*M11M1+J3+NM2
1290 IROW=(K3-2)*M11M1+J3+NM2
1291 1386 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+XHXHY(K3M1)
1292 1387 CONTINUE
1293 GO TO 1390
1294 DO 1388 K3=3,M2P1
1295 K3M1=K3-1
1296 ICCL=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2

```

```

1297
1298
1299
1300
1301
1302
1303
1304
1305
1306
1307
1308
1309
1310
1311
1312
1313
1314
1315
1316
1317
1318
1319
1320
1321
1322
1323
1324
1325
1326
1327
1328
1329
1330
1331
1332

1389 IRCW=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1390 COEFF( IROW, ICOL)=COEFF( IROW, ICOL)+XHXHY(K3M1)
1391 CCNTINUE
1392 IF (M11M2.LT.2) GC TC 1392
1393 DO 1391 J3=2,M11M2
1394 ICOL=M(2)*M11M1+J3+NM2
1395 IRCW=M(2)*M11M1+J3+NM2
1396 COEFF( IROW, ICOL)=CCEFF( IRCW, ICCL)+XHXFY(M2P1)-XHYCON*FILMX3(J3)
1397 GO TO 1394
1398 DC 1393 J3=1,1
1399 ICCL=M(2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1400 IROW=M(2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1401 CCEFF( IROW, ICCL)=COEFF( IROW, ICOL)+XHXFY(M2P1)-XHYCON*FILMX3(J3)
1402 CCNTINUE
1403 IF (M11M2.LT.2) GC TC 1403
1404 DO 1402 K3=2,M2P2
1405 K3M1=K3-1
1406 K2=K3+M5M1
1407 ICCL=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1408 IROW=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1409 COEFF( IROW, ICOL)=COEFF( IROW, ICCL)+XHXSQ(K3M1)
1410 CCNTINUE
1411 IF (M11M2.LT.2) GC TO 1407
1412 DO 1406 K3=3,M2P1
1413 DC 1405 J3=2,M11M2
1414 ICCL=(K3-3)*M11M1+J3+NM2
1415 IROW=(K3-2)*M11M1+J3+NM2
1416 COEFF( IROW, ICCL)=COEFF( IROW, ICOL)+XHYCON

```

```

1406 CCNTINUE
GO TO 1409
1407 DO 1408 K3=3,M2P1
ICCL=(K3-3)*M11M1+1+NM2
IRCW=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1408 COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+XHYCON
1409 CCNTINUE
IF (M11M2.LT.2) GC TC 1411
DO 1410 J3=2,M11M2
ICOL=M2M1*M11M1+J3+NM2
IRCW=M(2)*M11M1+J3+NM2
1410 COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+2.*XHYCON
GO TO 1413
1411 DO 1412 J3=1,1
ICCL=M2M1*M11M1+1+NM2
IRCW=M(2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1412 CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+2.*XHYCON
1413 CCNTINUE
IF (M11M2.LT.2) GC TO 1415
DO 1414 J3=2,M11M2
ICCL=M11M1+J3+NM2
IRCW=J3+NM2
1414 COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+2.*XHYCON
GC TC 1417
1415 DO 1416 J3=1,1
ICOL=M11M1+1+NM2
IRCW=1+NM2
1416 CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+2.*XHYCON
1417 CONTINUE
IF (M11M2.LT.2) GO TO 1421
DO 1420 K3=3,M2P1
DO 1419 J3=2,M11M2
ICOL=(K3-1)*M11M1+J3+NM2
IRCW=(K3-2)*M11M1+J3+NM2
1419 COEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=COEFF(IRCW,ICOL)+XHYCON
1420 CONTINUE

```

1333
1334
1335
1336
1337
1338
1339
1340
1341
1342
1343
1344
1345
1346
1347
1348
1349
1350
1351
1352
1353
1354
1355
1356
1357
1358
1359
1360
1361
1362
1363
1364
1365
1366
1367
1368

```

1421 GC TC 1423
DC 1422 K3=3,M2P1
ICOL=(K3-1)*M11M1+1+NM2
IROW=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1422 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+X*FYCCN
1423 CONTINUE
C STATEMENTS 1371-1423 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE CCEFF MATRIX FOR C3,
C INTERICR POINTS.
IF (M11M2.LT.2) GC TC 1471
1424 DO 1425 K3=2,M2P2
K3M1=K3-1
K1=M12P4-K3
ICOL=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
IROW=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1425 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+X*HSQ(K3M1)
DC 1427 K3=2,2
ICCL=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
IROW=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1427 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+X*HY(1)+X*HYCON*FILMX4(1)
DC 1430 K3=3,M2P1
K3M1=K3-1
ICOL=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
IROW=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1430 CCEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+X*FY(Y(K3M1))
DO 1432 K3=M2P2,M2P2
ICCL=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
IROW=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1432 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+X*FY(Y(M2P1))-X*HYCCN*FILMX3(1)
DO 1435 K3=2,M2P2
K3M1=K3-1
ICOL=(K3-2)*M11M1+2+NM2
IROW=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1435 CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW,ICOL)+X*HSQ(K3M1)
DC 1440 K3=3,M2P1
ICOL=(K3-3)*M11M1+1+NM2
IROW=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2

```

1369
1370
1371
1372
1373
1374
1375
1376
1377
1378
1379
1380
1381
1382
1383
1384
1385
1386
1387
1388
1389
1390
1391
1392
1393
1394
1395
1396
1397
1398
1399
1400
1401
1402
1403
1404

```

1405
1406
1407
1408
1409
1410
1411
1412
1413
1414
1415
1416
1417
1418
1419
1420
1421
1422
1423
1424
1425
1426
1427
1428
1429
1430
1431
1432
1433
1434
1435
1436
1437
1438
1439
1440

1440 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+X*YCCN
      DO 1442 K3=M2P2, M2P2
      ICCL=(K3-3)*M11M1+1+NM2
      IRCW=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1442 COEFF(IRON, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+2.*XHYCON
      DO 1443 K3=2, 2
      ICCL=(K3-1)*M11M1+1+NM2
      IRON=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1443 COEFF(IRON, ICOL)=COEFF(IRON, ICOL)+2.*XHYCON
      DO 1445 K3=3, M2P1
      ICOL=(K3-1)*M11M1+1+NM2
      IRON=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1445 CCEFF(IRON, ICCL)=COEFF(IRON, ICOL)+X*YCON
      STATEMENTS 1424-1445 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D3,
      C
      C POINTS ADJACENT TO THE O1-D3 INTERFACE.
1446 DO 1450 K3=2, M2P2
      K3M1=K3-1
      ICOL=(K3-1)*M11M1-1+NM2
      IRON=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
1450 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+X*XSQ(K3M1)
      DO 1452 K3=2, 2
      ICOL=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
      IRON=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
1452 CCEFF(IRON, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRON, ICCL)+X*XY(1)+XHYCON*FILMX4(M11M1)
      DO 1455 K3=3, M2P1
      K3M1=K3-1
      ICCL=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
      IRON=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
1455 COEFF(IRON, ICOL)=COEFF(IRON, ICOL)+XHXHY(K3M1)
      DO 1457 K3=M2P2, M2P2
      ICOL=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
      IRON=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
1457 CCEFF(IRON, ICCL)=COEFF(IRON, ICOL)+X*XY(M2P1)-XHYCON*FILMX3(M11M1)
      DO 1460 K3=2, M2P2
      K3M1=K3-1
      K2=K3+M5M1

```

```

1441 ICCL=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1442 IROW=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
1443 CCEFF(IROW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICOL)+XFXSQ(K3M1)
1444 DC 1465 K3=3, M2F1
1445 ICOL=(K3-2)*M11M1+NM2
1446 IROW=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
1447 CCEFF(IROW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICCL)+XFYCCN
1448 DO 1467 K3=M2P2, M2P2
1449 ICOL=(K3-2)*M11M1+NM2
1450 IROW=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
1451 CCEFF(IROW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICCL)+2.*XFYCCN
1452 DO 1468 K3=2, 2
1453 ICOL=K3*M11M1+NM2
1454 IROW=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
1455 CCEFF(IROW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICCL)+2.*XHYCCN
1456 DO 1470 K3=3, M2P1
1457 ICCL=K3*M11M1+NM2
1458 IROW=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
1459 CCEFF(IROW, ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICOL)+XHYCCN
1460 CCNTINUE
1461 C STATEMENTS 1446-1471 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR D3,
1462 C POINTS ADJACENT TO THE D2-D3 INTERFACE.
1463 IF (NSUB1.LT.2) GO TO 1477
1464 DC 1475 K1=M1P3, M12P1
1465 K3M1=M12P3-K1
1466 ICCL=N1M2*M14P1+K1-1
1467 IROW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1468 CCEFF(IROW, ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICCL)+R1HX(K3M1)
1469 DO 1480 K1=M1P3, M12P1
1470 K3M1=M12P3-K1
1471 ICOL=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1472 IROW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1473 CCEFF(IROW, ICOL)=CCEFF(IROW, ICOL)+R3HX(K3M1)
1474 DC 1485 K1=M1P3, M12P1
1475 K3=M12P4-K1
1476 K3M1=M12P3-K1

```

```

1477      ICOL=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1478      IROW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1479      CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+R4FX(K3M1)
1480      DO 149C K1=M1P3,M12P1
1481      ICOL=N1M1*M14P1+K1-2
1482      IROW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1483      CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+XMNSG
1484      DO 1495 K1=M1P3,M12P1
1485      ICOL=N1M1*M14P1+K1
1486      IROW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1487      CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+XMNSG
1488      STATEMENTS 1472-1495 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR THE
1489      C D1-D3 INTERFACE, EXCEPT CORNERS.
1490      IF (NSUB2.LI.2) GO TO 1502
1491      DO 1500 K2=M5P2,M52
1492      K3M1=K2-M(5)
1493      ICOL=N2M2*M521C+K2+NM1
1494      IROW=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1495      CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+P1FX(K3M1)
1496      DO 1505 K2=M5P2,M52
1497      K3M1=K2-M(5)
1498      ICCL=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1499      IROW=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1500      CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+P2FX(K3M1)
1501      DO 1510 K2=M5P2,M52
1502      K3=K2-M5M1
1503      K3M1=K3-1
1504      ICCL=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
1505      IROW=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1506      CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+P3FX(K3M1)
1507      DO 1515 K2=M5P2,M52
1508      ICCL=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1-1
1509      IROW=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1510      CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)+XMNSG
1511      DO 1520 K2=M5P2,M52
1512      ICOL=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1+1

```

```

1513 IROW=N2M1*M52I0+K2+NM1
1514 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+XMNSQ
1515 STATEMENTS 1496-1520 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE CCEFF MATRIX FOR THE
1516 C2-C3 INTERFACE, EXCEPT CORNERS.
1517 IF (NSUB1.LT.2) GO TO 1527
1518 DC 1525 K1=M1P2,M1P2
1519 ICOL=N1M2*M14P1+K1-1
1520 IRCW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1521 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+R1PX(M2P1)
1522 DO 1530 K1=M1P2,M1P2
1523 ICOL=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1524 IRCW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1525 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+R5HX
1526 DC 1535 K1=M1P2,M1P2
1527 K3=M12P4-K1
1528 ICOL=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1529 IROW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1530 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+R4HX(M2P1)
1531 DC 1540 K1=M1P2,M1P2
1532 ICOL=N1M1*M14P1+K1-2
1533 IRCW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1534 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+PHINT(1)
1535 DO 1545 K1=M1P2,M1P2
1536 ICOL=N1M1*M14P1+K1
1537 IRCW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1538 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+PHITN(1)
1539 ONE CORNER (UPPER LEFT) HAS NOW BEEN COMPLETED.
1540 IF (NSUB1.LT.2) GO TO 1552
1541 DC 1550 K1=M12P2,M12P2
1542 ICOL=N1M2*M14P1+K1-1
1543 IRCW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1544 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+R1PX(1)
1545 DO 1555 K1=M12P2,M12P2
1546 ICOL=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1547 IRCW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1548 CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)=CCEFF(IRCW, ICCL)+R6HX

```



```

1549 DO 1560 K1=M12P2,M12P2
1550 K3=M12P4-K1
1551 ICOL=(K3-2)*M11M1+1+NM2
1552 IROW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1553 CCOEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCOEFF(IROW,ICCL)+R4HX(1)
1554 DO 1565 K1=M12P2,M12P2
1555 ICOL=N1M1*M14P1+K1-2
1556 IRCW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1557 CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCOEFF(IROW,ICCL)+P1INT(2)
1558 DO 1570 K1=M12P2,M12P2
1559 ICCL=N1M1*M14P1+K1
1560 IRCW=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1561 CCOEFF(IRCW,ICOL)=CCOEFF(IROW,ICCL)+PHITN(2)
1562 C THE LOWER LEFT CORNER HAS NOW BEEN COMPLETED.
1563 C STATEMENTS 1521-1570 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR
1564 C CORNERS OF THE D1-D3 INTERFACE.
1565 IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1577
1566 DO 1575 K2=M5P1,M5P1
1567 ICOL=N2M2*M521C+K2+NM1
1568 IROW=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1569 CCOEFF(IROW,ICCL)=CCOEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P1HX(1)
1570 DO 1580 K2=M5P1,M5P1
1571 ICOL=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1572 IRCW=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1573 CCOEFF(IRCW,ICCL)=CCOEFF(IROW,ICCL)+P5HX
1574 DO 1585 K2=M5P1,M5P1
1575 K3=K2-M5M1
1576 ICCL=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
1577 IROW=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1578 CCOEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCOEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P4HX(1)
1579 DO 1590 K2=M5P1,M5P1
1580 ICOL=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1-1
1581 IROW=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1
1582 CCOEFF(IROW,ICOL)=CCOEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFNT(2)
1583 DO 1595 K2=M5P1,M5P1
1584 ICOL=N2M1*M521C+K2+NM1+1

```

```

1585 IROW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1586 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFTN(2)
1587 C THE LOWER RIGHT CORNER HAS NOW BEEN COMPLETED.
1588 IF (NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1602
1589 DO 1600 K2=M52P1,M52P1
1590 ICOL=N2M2*M5210+K2+NM1
1591 IROW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1592 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P1HX(M2P1)
1593 DO 1605 K2=M52P1,M52P1
1594 ICOL=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1595 IROW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1596 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P6HX
1597 DO 1610 K2=M52P1,M52P1
1598 K3=K2-M5M1
1599 ICOL=(K3-1)*M11M1+NM2
1600 IROW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1601 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+P4HX(M2P1)
1602 DO 1615 K2=M52P1,M52P1
1603 ICOL=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1-1
1604 IROW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1605 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFNT(3)
1606 DO 1620 K2=M52P1,M52P1
1607 ICOL=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1+1
1608 IROW=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1609 COEFF(IROW,ICOL)=COEFF(IROW,ICOL)+ALFTN(3)
1610 C THE UPPER RIGHT CORNER HAS NOW BEEN COMPLETED.
1611 C STATEMENTS 1571-1620 GENERATE ELEMENTS OF THE COEFF MATRIX FOR
1612 C CORNERS OF THE D2-D3 INTERFACE.
1613 READ(5,9000) ICUTAP, XKCU1, XKCU2, THICK1, THICK2
1614 FORMAT(I5,4F10.4)
1615 IF(ICUTAP.EQ.0) GO TO 9140
1616 THICK1 = THICK1 / 12.
1617 THICK2 = THICK2 / 12.
1618 XKEFF1=(XKCU1*THICK1+XK*((RAD2=RAD1)/(2.*XN(1))-THICK1))/((RAD2-
1619 1RAD1)/(2.*XN(1)))
1620 XKFFF2=(XKCU2*THICK2+XK*((RH02=RHO1)/(2.*XN(2))-THICK2))/((RH02-

```

```

1621 1RH01)/(2,*XN(2))
1622 FACTR1 = XKEFF1 / XK
1623 FACTR2 = XKEFF2 / XK
1624 JA = ( M(1) + M(2) + M(3) + M(4) + 1 ) * ( N(1) - 1 ) + 1
1625 JNN = M(1) + M(2) + M(3) + M(4) + JA
1626 JM = JNN + M(5) + M(6) + M(7) + M(8) + M(9) + M(10) * (N(2) - 1) + 1
1627 JMM = JM + M(5) + M(2) + M(6) + M(7) + M(8) + M(9) + M(10) - 1
1628 OLD1 = COEFF(JA,JA+1)
1629 COEFF(JA,JA+1) = OLD1 * FACTR1
1630 COEFF(JA,JA) = COEFF(JA,JA) + OLD1 = COEFF(JA,JA+1)
1631 I1 = JA + 1
1632 IL = JNN - 1
1633 DO 6010 IR = I1, IL
1634 OLD1 = COEFF(IR,IR-1)
1635 OLD2 = COEFF(IR,IR+1)
1636 COEFF(IR,IR-1) = OLD1 * FACTR1
1637 COEFF(IR,IR+1) = OLD2 * FACTR1
1638 COEFF(IR,IR) = COEFF(IR,IR) + OLD1 + OLD2 = COEFF(IR,IR-1) - COEFF(IR,IR+1)
1639 OLD1 = COEFF(JNN,JNN-1)
1640 COEFF(JNN,JNN-1) = OLD1 * FACTR1
1641 COEFF(JNN,JNN) = COEFF(JNN,JNN) + OLD1 = COEFF(JNN,JNN-1)
1642 OLD1 = COEFF(JM,JMM)
1643 OLD2 = COEFF(JM,JM+1)
1644 COEFF(JM,JMM) = OLD1 * FACTR2
1645 COEFF(JM,JM+1) = OLD2 * FACTR2
1646 COEFF(JM,JM) = COEFF(JM,JM) + OLD1 + OLD2 = COEFF(JM,JMM) - COEFF(JM,JM+1)
1647 I1 = JM + 1
1648 IL = JMM - 1
1649 DO 6040 IR = I1, IL
1650 OLD1 = COEFF(IR,IR-1)
1651 OLD2 = COEFF(IR,IR+1)
1652 COEFF(IR,IR-1) = OLD1 * FACTR2
1653 COEFF(IR,IR+1) = OLD2 * FACTR2
1654 COEFF(IR,IR) = COEFF(IR,IR) + OLD1 + OLD2 = COEFF(IR,IR-1) - COEFF(IR,IR+1)
1655 OLD1 = COEFF(JMM,JMM-1)
1656 OLD2 = COEFF(JMM,JM)

```

```

1657 COEFF(JMM,JMM-1)=OLD1*FACTOR2
1658 COEFF(JMM,JM)=OLD2*FACTOR2
1659 COEFF(JMM,JMM)=COEFF(JMM,JMM)+OLD1+OLD2- COEFF(JMM,JMM-1)-COEFF(JM
1660 1M,JM)
1661 9140 CONTINUE
1662 DO 1625 J=1,NM3
1663 FACTOR(J)=0.0
1664 DO 1635 J=1,NM3
1665 DO 1630 K=1,NM3
1666 FACTOR(J)=AMAX1(FACTOR(J),ABS(COEFF(J,K)))
1667 1635 CONTINUE
1668 DO 1813 J=1,NM3
1669 DO 1812 K=1,NM3
1670 COEFF(J,K)=COEFF(J,K)/FACTOR(J)
1671 1813 CONTINUE
1672 DO 1822 J=1,NM3
1673 VECTOR(J)=0.0
1674 DO 1825 J=1,NM3
1675 VECTOR2(J)=0.2
1676 IF (NSURP.LT.2) GO TO 1830
1677 DO 1827 K1=2,M14P2
1678 K1M1=K1-1
1679 VECTOR1(K1M1)=VECTOR(K1M1)-CON1*R1(2)
1680 GO TO 1840
1681 DO 1832 K1=2,M1P1
1682 K1M1=K1-1
1683 VECTOR1(K1M1)=VECTOR(K1M1)-CON1*(R1(2)+R2(2))
1684 DO 1835 K1=M1P2,M12P2
1685 K1M1=K1-1
1686 K3M1=M12P3-K1
1687 VECTOR1(K1M1)=VECTOR(K1M1)-CON1*R1HX(K3M1)
1688 DO 1837 K1=M12P3,M14P2
1689 K1M1=K1-1
1690 VECTOR1(K1M1)=VECTOR(K1M1)-CON1*(R1(2)+R2(2))
1691 1840 CONTINUE
1692 IF (NSURP.LT.2) GO TO 1845

```

```

1693 DO 1842 K2=1,M5210
1694 K2P=K2+NM1
1695 VECTR2(K2P)=VECTR2(K2P)-CON2*P1(2)
1696 GO TO 1855
1697 DO 1847 K2=1,MSUB5
1698 K2P=K2+NM1
1699 VECTR2(K2P)=VECTR2(K2P)-CON2*(P1(2)+P2(2))
1700 DO 1850 K2=M52P1,M52P1
1701 K2P=K2+NM1
1702 /3M1=K2-MSUB5
1703 VECTR2(K2P)=VECTR2(K2P)-CON2*P1HX(K3M1)
1704 DO 1852 K2=M52P2,M5210
1705 K2P=K2+NM1
1706 VECTR2(K2P)=VECTR2(K2P)-CON2*(P1(2)+P2(2))
1707 CONTINUE
1708 DO 1856 J=1,NM3
1709 VECTR1(J)=VECTR1(J)/FACTOR(J)
1710 DO 1857 J=1,NM3
1711 VECTR2(J)=VECTR2(J)/FACTOR(J)
1712 CALL RMINV(260, NM3, COEFF, DETERM, IWORK, IERR)
1713 DO 1869 J=1,NM3
1714 THET1(J)=0.0
1715 DO 1868 K=1,NM3
1716 THET1(J)=THET1(J)+COEFF(J,K)*VECTR1(K)
1717 CONTINUE
1718 DO 1872 J=1,NM3
1719 THET2(J)=0.0
1720 DO 1871 K=1,NM3
1721 THET2(J)=THET2(J)+COEFF(J,K)*VECTR2(K)
1722 CONTINUE
1723 WRITE(6,1880) DETERM
1724 FORMAT(17,5X,'DETERM =',F90.45)
1725 WRITE(6,1897) IERR
1726 FORMAT(17,5X,'IERR =',I1)
1727 TOTAL=ALOG(RAD2/RAD1)
1728 /FRAC(1)=ALOG(RN10(1)/R(1))/TOTAL1

```

```

1729 IF(NSUB1.LT.2) GO TO 1945
1730 DO 1940 J=2,NSUB1
1731 JM1=J-1
1732 R1FRAC(J)=ALOG(RMID(J)/RMID(JM1))/TOTAL1
1733 R1FRAC(N1P1)=ALOG(1./RMID(NSUB1))/TOTAL1
1734 TOTAL2=ALOG(RH02/RH01)
1735 R2FRAC(1)=ALOG(PMID(1)/P(1))/TOTAL2
1736 IF(NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1955
1737 DO 1950 J=2,NSUB2
1738 JM1=J-1
1739 R2FRAC(J)=ALOG(PMID(J)/PMID(JM1))/TOTAL2
1740 R2FRAC(N2P1)=ALOG(1./PMID(NSUR2))/TOTAL2
1741 AREA1=PI*(RAD2**2-RAD1**2)/2.
1742 AREA2=PI*(RH02**2-RH01**2)
1743 DENOM1=R(N1P1)**2-R(1)**2
1744 DENOM2=P(N2P1)**2-P(1)**2
1745 XNUM11=RMID(1)**2-R(1)**2
1746 XNUM1P=R(N1P1)**2-RMID(NSUB1)**2
1747 XNUM21=PMID(1)**2-P(1)**2
1748 XNUM2P=R(N2P1)**2-PMID(NSUB2)**2
1749 RATIO1(1)=XNUM11/DENOM1
1750 IF(NSUB1.LT.2) GO TO 1957
1751 DO 1956 J1=2,NSUB1
1752 JM1=J1-1
1753 RATIO1(J1)=(RMID(J1)**2-RMID(JM1)**2)/DENOM1
1754 RATIO1(N1P1)=XNUM12/DENOM1
1755 RATIO2(1)=XNUM21/DENOM2
1756 IF(NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 1959
1757 DO 1958 J2=2,NSUB2
1758 JM1=J2-1
1759 RATIO2(J2)=(PMID(J2)**2-PMID(JM1)**2)/DENOM2
1760 RATIO2(N2P1)=XNUM22/DENOM2
1761 C1FRAC(1)=0.0
1762 C1FRAC(2)=XHPHI(1)/(2.*PI)
1763 IF(M1P1.LT.3) GO TO 1965
1764 DO 1960 K1=3,M1P1

```

```

1960 C1FRAC(K1)=XHPHI(1)/PI
1965 C1FRAC(M1P2)=(XHPHI(1)+XHPHI(2))/(2.*PI)
DO 1970 K1=M1P3,M12P1
1970 C1FRAC(K1)=XHPHI(2)/PI
C1FRAC(M12P2)=(XHPHI(2)+XHPHI(3))/(2.*PI)
IF(M13P1.LT.M12P3) GO TO 1980
DO 1975 K1=M12P3,M13P1
1975 C1FRAC(K1)=XHPHI(3)/PI
1980 C1FRAC(M13P2)=(XHPHI(3)+XHPHI(4))/(2.*PI)
IF(M14P1.LT.M13P3) GO TO 1990
DO 1985 K1=M13P3,M14P1
1985 C1FRAC(K1)=XHPHI(4)/PI
1990 C1FRAC(M14P2)=XHPHI(4)/(2.*PI)
C2FRAC(1)=(XHALF(1)+XHALF(7))/(4.*PI)
IF(MSUB5.LT.2) GO TO 2005
DO 2000 K2=2,MSUB5
2000 C2FRAC(K2)=XHALF(1)/(2.*PI)
2005 C2FRAC(M5P1)=(XHALF(1)+XHALF(2))/(4.*PI)
DO 2010 K2=M5P2,M52
2010 C2FRAC(K2)=XHALF(2)/(2.*PI)
C2FRAC(M52P1)=(XHALF(2)+XHALF(3))/(4.*PI)
IF(M526.LT.M52P2) GO TO 2017
DO 2015 K2=M52P2,M526
2015 C2FRAC(K2)=XHALF(3)/(2.*PI)
2017 CONTINUE
IF(IPARAM.EQ.1) GO TO 2020
C2FRAC(M56P1)=(XHALF(3)+XHALF(4))/(4.*PI)
GO TO 2025
2020 C2FRAC(M56P1)=0.0
2025 CONTINUE
IF(M527.LT.M56P2) GO TO 2035
DO 2030 K2=M56P2,M527
2030 C2FRAC(K2)=XHALF(4)/(2.*PI)
2035 CONTINUE
IF(IPARAM.EQ.1) GO TO 2040
C2FRAC(M57P1)=(XHALF(4)+XHALF(5))/(4.*PI)

```

```

1765
1766
1767
1768
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784
1785
1786
1787
1788
1789
1790
1791
1792
1793
1794
1795
1796
1797
1798
1799
1800

```

```

1801 GO TO 2045
1802 C2FRAC(M57P1)=(XHALF(3)+XHALF(5))/(4.*PI)
1803 CONTINUE
1804 IF(M528.LT.M57P2) GO TO 2055
1805 DO 2050 K2=M57P2,M528
1806 C2FRAC(K2)=XHALF(5)/(2.*PI)
1807 CONTINUE
1808 IF(IPARAM.EQ.2) GO TO 2060
1809 C2FRAC(M58P1)=(XHALF(5)+XHALF(6))/(4.*PI)
1810 GO TO 2065
1811 C2FRAC(M58P1)=0.0
1812 CONTINUE
1813 IF(M529.LT.M58P2) GO TO 2075
1814 DO 2070 K2=M58P2,M529
1815 C2FRAC(K2)=XHALF(6)/(2.*PI)
1816 CONTINUE
1817 IF(IPARAM.EQ.2) GO TO 2080
1818 C2FRAC(M59P1)=(XHALF(6)+XHALF(7))/(4.*PI)
1819 GO TO 2085
1820 C2FRAC(M59P1)=(XHALF(5)+XHALF(7))/(4.*PI)
1821 CONTINUE
1822 IF(M10M1.LT.1) GO TO 2095
1823 DO 2090 K2=M59P2,M5210
1824 C2FRAC(K2)=XHALF(7)/(2.*PI)
1825 CONTINUE
1826 BIOT1=XK/(XHFILM*RAD2)
1827 BIOT2=XK/(XHFILM*RH02)
1828 BIOTR1=2.*BIOT1*ALOG(R(1))
1829 BIOTF1=2.*BIOT2*ALOG(P(1))
1830 BIOTR2=BIOT1*ALOG(R(1))
1831 BIOTP2=BIOT2*ALOG(P(1))
1832 DO 2166 J=1,NM3
1833 VECTOR3(J)=0.2
1834 IF(IFROR.EQ.1) GO TO 2167
1835 IF(IFROR.EQ.2) GO TO 2184
1836 IF(IFROR.EQ.3) GO TO 2167

```



```

1837 WC1=(XI1**2*REST1*(1.0+YC1)+WD1*R1FRAC(1.0)**3.413
1838 WC2=(XI2**2*REST2*(1.0+YC2)+WD2*R2FRAC(1.0)**3.413
1839 WS1=XI1**2*REST1*YS1
1840 WS2=XI2**2*REST2*YS2
1841 WC1T=XI1**2*REST1*(1.0+YC1)**3.413
1842 WC2T=XI2**2*REST2*(1.0+YC2)**3.413
1843 DICON1=WD1*3.413/(PI*WC1)
1844 DICON2=WD2*3.413/(2.*PI*WC1)
1845 DO 2168 J1=1,N1P1
2168 TANAL1(J1)=WC1T*(BIOT1=ALOG(R(J1)))/(PI*WC1)+WS1*3.413*BIOT1
    $/(PI*WC1)+DICON1*(ALOG(R(J1))**2*0.5/ALOG(R(J1))=ALOG(R(J1))
    $+BIOT1)
    DO 2169 J2=1,N2P1
2169 TANAL2(J2)=WC2T*(BIOT2=ALOG(P(J2)))/(2.*PI*WC1)+WS2*3.413*BIOT2
    $/(2.*PI*WC1)+DICON2*(ALOG(P(J2))**2*0.5/ALOG(P(J1))=ALOG(P(J2))
    $+BIOT2)
    TAMAX1=0.0
    DO 2170 J1=1,N1P1
2170 TANAL1(J1)=TANAL1(J1)*WC1/XK+TOIL
    DO 2171 J1=1,N1P1
2171 TAMAX1=AMAX1(TAMAX1,TANAL1(J1))
    TAMAX2=0.0
    DO 2172 J2=1,N2P1
2172 TANAL2(J2)=TANAL2(J2)*WC1/XK+TOIL
    DO 2173 J2=1,N2P1
2173 TAMAX2=AMAX1(TAMAX2,TANAL2(J2))
    IF(NSUB1.LT.2) GO TO 2177
    DO 2176 J1=2,NSUB1
    DO 2175 K1=2,M14P2
    J=(J1=2)*M14P1+K1-1
2175 VECTR3(J)=VECTR3(J)-(R(J1)*RAD2)**2*WD1*3.413*R1FRAC(J1)/
    $(WC1*AREA1*RATIO1(J1))
2176 CONTINUE
2177 DO 2178 K1=2,M14P2
    J=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
2178 VECTR3(J)=VECTR3(J)-(R(N1P1)*RAD2)**2*(WD1*R1FRAC(N1P1)+WS1)

```

```

1873      *3.413/(WC1*AREA1*RATIO1(N1P1))
1874      IF(NSUB2.LT.2) GO TO 2181
1875      DO 2180 J2=2,NSUB2
1876      DO 2179 K2=1,M5210
1877      J=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1878      VECTR3(J)=VECTR3(J)-(P(J2)*RH02)**2*WD2*3.413*R2FRAC(J2)/
1879      *(WC1*AREA2*RATIO2(J2))
1880      CONTINUE
1881      DO 2182 K2=1,M5210
1882      J=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1883      VECTR3(J)=VECTR3(J)-(P(N2P1)*RH02)**2*(WD2*R2FRAC(N2P1)+WS2)
1884      *3.413/(WC1*AREA2*RATIO2(N2P1))
1885      DO 2183 J=1,NM3
1886      VECTR3(J)=VECTR3(J)/FACTOR(J)
1887      GO TO 2215
1888      CONTINUE
1889      WC1=XI01**2*REST1*(1.0+YC1)*3.413
1890      WC2=XI02**2*REST2*(1.0+YC2)*3.413
1891      WC1D=WD1*R1FRAC(1)*3.413
1892      WC2D=WD2*R2FRAC(1)*3.413
1893      WS1=XI01**2*REST1*YS1
1894      WS2=XI02**2*REST2*YS2
1895      DO 2185 K1=2,M14P2
1896      J=N1M1*M14P1+K1-1
1897      VECTR3(J)=VECTR3(J)-(R(N1P1)*RAD2)**2*WS1*3.413/(WC1*AREA1
1898      *RATIO1(N1P1))
1899      DO 2186 K2=1,M5210
1900      J=N2M1*M5210+K2+NM1
1901      VECTR3(J)=VECTR3(J)-(P(N2P1)*RH02)**2*WS2*3.413/(WC1*AREA2
1902      *RATIO2(N2P1))
1903      DO 2187 J=1,NM3
1904      VECTR3(J)=VECTR3(J)/FACTOR(J)
1905      DO 2188 J=1,NM3
1906      VECTR4(J)=0.0
1907      DO 2190 J1=2,N1P1
1908      DO 2189 K1=2,M14P2

```

```

1909 J=(J1-2)*M14P1+K1-1
1910 VECTR4(J)=VECTR4(J)-(R(J1)*RAD2)**2*WD1*3.413*R1FRAC(J1)/
1911 $(WC1*AREA1*RATIO1(J1))
1912 2190 CONTINUE
1913 DO 2192 J2=2,N2P1
1914 DO 2191 K2=1,M5210
1915 J=(J2-2)*M5210+K2+NM1
1916 VECTR4(J)=VECTR4(J)-(P(J2)*RH02)**2*WD2*3.413*R2FRAC(J2)/
1917 $(WC1*AREA2*RATIO2(J2))
1918 2192 CONTINUE
1919 DO 2193 J=1,NM3
1920 VECTR4(J)=VECTR4(J)/FACTOR(J)
1921 DO 2195 J=1,NM3
1922 THET4(J)=0.0
1923 DO 2194 K=1,NM3
1924 THET4(J)=THET4(J)+COEFF(J,K)*VECTR4(K)
1925 2195 CONTINUE
1926 THETMX=(TMAX-TOIL)*XK/WC1
1927 XANAV1=(THETMX=WD1*3.413*BIOTR1/(2.*PI*WC1))/(BIOTR2/PI
1928 $+WS1*3.413*BIOT1/(PI*WC1))
1929 XANAV2=(THETMX=WD2*3.413*BIOTP1/(4.*PI*WC1))/(WC2*BIOTP2/
1930 $(2.*PI*WC1)+WS2*3.413*BIOT2/(2.*PI*WC1))
1931 IF(XANAV1.LT.0.0) GO TO 2323
1932 IF(XANAV2.LT.0.0) GO TO 2323
1933 DO 2196 J1=1,N1P1
1934 TANAL1(J1)=WD1*3.413/(PI*WC1)*(ALOG(R(J1))**2*0.5/ALOG(R(1)))-
1935 $ALOG(R(J1))+BIOT1)+XANAV1*BIOT1/PI*(1.-ALOG(R(J1)))/BICT1
1936 $+WS1*3.413/WC1)
1937 DO 2197 J1=1,N1P1
1938 TANAL1(J1)=TANAL1(J1)*WC1/XK+TOIL
1939 XANAV1=SQRT(XANAV1)
1940 DO 2198 J2=1,N2P1
1941 TANAL2(J2)=WD2*3.413/(2.*PI*WC1)*(ALOG(P(J2))**2*0.5/ALOG(P(1)))-
1942 $ALOG(P(J2))+BIOT2)+XANAV2*BIOT2*WC2/(2.*PI*WC1)*(1.-ALOG(P(J2))
1943 $/BIOT2+WS2*3.413/WC2)
1944 DO 2199 J2=1,N2P1

```

```

1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980

2199 TANAL2(J2)=TANAL2(J2)*WC1/XK+TOIL
    XANAV2=SQRT(XANAV2)
2215 CONTINUE
    DO 2217 J=1,NM3
    THET3(J)=0.0
    DO 2216 K=1,NM3
2216 THET3(J)=THET3(J)+COEFF(J,K)*VECTR3(K)
2217 CONTINUE
    TAVG11=0.0
    DO 2222 K1=2,M14P2
    ICOL=K1-1
2222 TAVG11=TAVG11+THET1(ICOL)*C1FRAC(K1)
    TAVG21=0.0
    DO 2225 K1=2,M14P2
    ICOL=K1-1
2225 TAVG21=TAVG21+THET2(ICOL)*C1FRAC(K1)
    TAVG31=0.0
    DO 2230 K1=2,M14P2
    ICOL=K1-1
2230 TAVG31=TAVG31+THET3(ICOL)*C1FRAC(K1)
    TAVG12=0.0
    DO 2235 K2=1,M5210
    ICOL=K2+NM1
2235 TAVG12=TAVG12+THET1(ICOL)*C2FRAC(K2)
    TAVG22=0.0
    DO 2240 K2=1,M5210
    ICOL=K2+NM1
2240 TAVG22=TAVG22+THET2(ICOL)*C2FRAC(K2)
    TAVG32=0.0
    DO 2245 K2=1,M5210
    ICOL=K2+NM1
2245 TAVG32=TAVG32+THET3(ICOL)*C2FRAC(K2)
2246 RHS1=(ALOG(R(2))-ALOG(R(1)))/PI
    RHS2=(ALOG(P(2))-ALOG(P(1)))*WC2/(2.*PI*WC1)
    C1=((TAVG31+RHS1)*(CON2-TAVG22)+TAVG21*(TAVG32+RHS2))/
    $(((CON1-TAVG11)*(CON2-TAVG22)-(TAVG12*TAVG21))

```

```

1981      C2=(C1*(CON1-TAVG11)-(TAVG31+RHS1))/TAVG1
1982      DO 2247 J=1,NM3
1983      THETA(J)=C1*THETA1(J)+C2*THETA2(J)+THETA3(J)
1984      IF(IPROB.EQ.1) GO TO 2300
1985      IF(IPROB.EQ.2) GO TO 2248
1986      IF(IPROB.EQ.3) GO TO 2300
1987      TAVG41=0.0
1988      DO 2249 K1=2,M14P2
1989      ICOL=K1-1
1990      TAVG41=TAVG41+THETA4(ICOL)*C1FRAC(K1)
1991      TAVG42=0.0
1992      DO 2250 K2=1,M5210
1993      ICOL=K2+NM1
1994      TAVG42=TAVG42+THETA4(ICOL)*C2FRAC(K2)
1995      RHS1D=RHS1*WC1D/WC1
1996      RHS2D=RHS2*WC2D/WC2
1997      C1D=((TAVG41+RHS1D)*(CON2-TAVG22)+TAVG21*(TAVG42+RHS2D))/
1998      $(CON1-TAVG11)*(CON2-TAVG22)-(TAVG12*TAVG21)
1999      C2D=(C1D*(CON1-TAVG11)-(TAVG41+RHS1D))/TAVG21
2000      DO 2256 J=1,NM3
2001      THETA(J)=C1D*THETA1(J)+C2D*THETA2(J)+THETA4(J)
2002      DO 2257 J=1,NM3
2003      XIVAR(J)=(THETMX=THETA(J))/THETA(J)
2004      XI1MAX=XIVAR(1)
2005      DO 2258 J=2,NM3
2006      XI1MAX=AMIN1(XI1MAX,XIVAR(J))
2007      CONTINUE
2008      XIVAR1=(THETMX=CON1*C1D)/(CON1*C1)
2009      XIVAR2=(THETMX=CON2*C2D)/(CON2*C2)
2010      XI1MAX=AMIN1(XI1MAX,XIVAR1)
2011      XI1MAX=AMIN1(XI1MAX,XIVAR2)
2012      IF(XI1MAX.LT.0.0) GO TO 2323
2013      DO 2259 J=1,NM3
2014      THETA(J)=THETA(J)*XI1MAX
2015      DO 2260 J=1,NM3
2016      THETA(J)=THETA(J)+THETA(J)

```

```

2017 TCON1I=CON1*(C1*XI1MAX+C1D)
2018 TCON2I=CON2*(C2*XI1MAX+C2D)
2019 XI1MAX=SQRT(XI1MAX)
2020 DO 2289 J=1,NM3
2021 THETA(J)=THETA(J)*WC1/XK+TOIL
2022 IF(ICUTAP.EQ.0) GO TO 9003
2023 WRITE(6,9001)
2024 CONTINUE
2025 WRITE(6,2292) (THETA(J), J=1,NM3)
2026 FORMAT (///5X,'THETA(J) (DEG F) =',F10.3/(24X,8F10.3))
2027 XI2MAX=XI1MAX*XI2O1I
2028 TCON1I=TCON1I*WC1/XK+TOIL
2029 TCON2I=TCON2I*WC1/XK+TOIL
2030 WRITE(6,2293) XI1MAX, XI2MAX
2031 FORMAT (///5X,'XI1MAX (K=AMP) =',F10.5/5X,'XI2MAX (K=AMP) =',
2032 $F10.5)
2033 WRITE(6,2294) TCON1I, TCON2I
2034 FORMAT (///5X,'TCON1I (DEG F) =',F10.3/5X,'TCON2I (DEG F) =',
2035 $F10.3)
2036 WRITE(6,2311) (TANAL1(J), J=1,N1P1)
2037 WRITE(6,2312) (TANAL2(J), J=1,N2P1)
2038 WRITE(6,2297) XANAV1, XANAV2
2039 FORMAT (///5X,'XANAV1 (K=AMP) =',F10.5/5X,'XANAV2 (K=AMP) =',
2040 $F10.5)
2041 GO TO 2335
2042 CONTINUE
2043 DO 2301 J=1,NM3
2044 THETA(J)=THETA(J)*WC1/XK+TOIL
2045 TCOND1=C1*CON1*WC1/XK+TOIL
2046 TCOND2=C2*CON2*WC1/XK+TOIL
2047 IF(IPROR.EQ.1) GO TO 2308
2048 TEMPMX=0.0
2049 DO 2302 J=1,NM3
2050 TEMPMX=AMAX1(TEMPMX, THETA(J))
2051 TEMPMX=AMAX1(TEMPMX, TCOND1)
2052 TEMPMX=AMAX1(TEMPMX, TCOND2)

```

```

2053 DELT=TMAX-TEMPMX
2054 DO 2303 J=1,NM3
2055 THETA(J)=THETA(J)+DELT
2056 TCOND1=TCOND1+DELT
2057 TCOND2=TCOND2+DELT
2058 TOIL=TOIL+DELT
2059 DO 2304 J1=1,N1P1
2060 TANAL1(J1)=TANAL1(J1)+DELT
2061 FORMAT (//5X,THETA(J) (DEG F) =',8F10.3/(23X,8F10.3))
2062 DO 2306 J2=1,N2P1
2063 TANAL2(J2)=TANAL2(J2)+DELT
2064 TAMAX1=TAMAX1+DELT
2065 TAMAX2=TAMAX2+DELT
2066 WRITE (6,2307) TOIL
2067 FORMAT (//5X,TOIL (DEG F) =',F10.3)
2068 CONTINUE
2069 IF(ICUTAP.EQ.0) GO TO 9002
2070 WRITE(6,9001)
2071 FORMAT('+',60X,'**TAPE**')
2072 CONTINUE
2073 WRITE (6,2305) (THETA(J), J=1,NM3)
2074 WRITE (6,2310) TCOND1, TCOND2
2075 FORMAT (//5X,TCOND1 (DEG F) =',F10.3/5X,TCOND2 (DEG F) =',F10.3)
2076 WRITE (6,2311) (TANAL1(J), J=1,N1P1)
2077 FORMAT (//5X,TANAL1(J1) (DEG F) =',8F10.3/(24X,8F10.3))
2078 WRITE (6,2312) (TANAL2(J), J=1,N2P1)
2079 FORMAT (//5X,TANAL2(J2) (DEG F) =',8F10.3/(24X,8F10.3))
2080 WRITE (6,2313) TAMAX1, TAMAX2
2081 FORMAT (//5X,TAMAX1 (DEG F) =',F10.3/5X,TAMAX2 (DEG F) =',
2082 $F10.3)
2083 GO TO 2335
2084 WRITE (6,2322)
2085 FORMAT (//5X,THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TEMPERATURE IS LESS THAN OR E
2086 $QUAL TO THE OIL TEMPERATURE. ')
2087 GO TO 2335
2088 WRITE (6,2324)

```

```
2324 FORMAT (//5X,'THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TEMPERATURE IS TOO SMALL FOR  
      $THE GIVEN DIELECTRIC LOSS.')
```

```
2335 CONTINUE
```

```
      GO TO 1
```

```
2350 STOP
```

```
      END
```

```
2089
```

```
2090
```

```
2091
```

```
2092
```

```
2093
```

```
2094
```


APPENDIX G
ONE-DIMENSIONAL SOLUTIONS FOR
TEMPERATURE AND CURRENT

The Temperature Solution

In Chapter 2 the equation which governs the temperature distribution of the cable insulation was given as

$$\frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial T}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r^2} \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial \phi^2} = -\frac{\dot{q}}{k} . \quad (2.1)$$

Considering now only the radial dependence of the temperature, Equation 2.1 reduces to

$$\frac{1}{r} \frac{dT}{dr} + \frac{d^2 T}{dr^2} = -\frac{\dot{q}}{k} , \quad (G.1)$$

and this may be consolidated to

$$\frac{1}{r} \frac{d}{dr} \left(r \frac{dT}{dr} \right) = -\frac{\dot{q}}{k} . \quad (G.2)$$

Expressing the volumetric heating term \dot{q} in terms of the total dielectric loss per unit length W_d , the governing equation G.2 becomes finally

$$\frac{d}{dr} \left(r \frac{dT}{dr} \right) = \frac{W_d}{2\pi r k \ln \left(\frac{r_1}{r_2} \right)}, \quad (\text{G.3})$$

where r_1 and r_2 denote the inner and outer radii of the insulation, respectively. The boundary condition at the conductor is

$$q_c = -2\pi r_1 k \left. \frac{dT}{dr} \right|_{r_1} = W_c, \quad (\text{G.4})$$

where W_c is the conductor loss per unit length. As for the boundary condition at the surface, consider for the present that the surface is at some arbitrary uniform temperature:

$$T(r_2) = T_o. \quad (\text{G.5})$$

A dimensionless formulation may be obtained by introducing the variables

$$\xi = \frac{r}{r_2}, \quad \theta = \frac{T - T_{oil}}{W/k}, \quad (\text{G.6})$$

where W is some arbitrary loss per unit length. The governing equation is then

$$\frac{d}{d\xi} \left(\xi \frac{d\theta}{d\xi} \right) = \frac{W_d}{2\pi\xi W \ln \xi_1} , \quad (G.7)$$

where $\xi_1 = r_1/r_2$, and the boundary conditions are

$$\left. \frac{d\theta}{d\xi} \right|_{\xi_1} = -\frac{W_c}{2\pi W \xi_1} , \quad (G.8)$$

and

$$\theta(1) = \theta_o \equiv \frac{T_o - T_{oil}}{W/k} . \quad (G.9)$$

The general solution to Equation G.7 is

$$\theta(\xi) = \frac{W_d}{4\pi W \ln \xi_1} (\ln \xi)^2 + C_1 \ln \xi + C_2 . \quad (G.10)$$

Substituting this solution into the boundary conditions G.9 and G.10, the arbitrary constants C_1 and C_2 are found to be

$$C_1 = -\frac{1}{2\pi W} (W_d + W_c) , \quad C_2 = \theta_o . \quad (G.11)$$

Putting this result back into the governing equation gives

$$\theta(\xi) = \frac{W_d}{4\pi W \ln \xi_1} (\ln \xi)^2 - \frac{(W_d + W_c)}{2\pi W} \ln \xi + \theta_o . \quad (G.12)$$

Equation G.12 is then the temperature distribution for the case in which the cable surface is at some arbitrary temperature T_o . However, this arbitrary temperature may now be eliminated by applying an energy balance at the cable surface:

$$W_c + W_d + W_s = 2\pi r_2 h (T_o - T_{oil}) , \quad (G.13)$$

where W_s is the sheath loss per unit length. The nondimensional form of this is

$$\frac{W_c + W_d + W_s}{W/k} = 2\pi r_2 h \theta_o , \quad (G.14)$$

from which

$$\theta_o = \frac{(W_c + W_d + W_s)}{2\pi W} \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} \right) . \quad (G.15)$$

The one-dimensional temperature distribution for the cable is therefore

$$\theta(\xi) = \frac{W_d}{4\pi W \ln \xi_1} (\ln \xi)^2 - \frac{(W_d + W_c)}{2\pi W} \ln \xi + \frac{(W_c + W_d + W_s)}{2\pi W} \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} \right) . \quad (G.16)$$

In terms of dimensional temperatures,

$$T(\xi) - T_{oil} = \frac{W_d}{4\pi k \ln \xi_1} (\ln \xi)^2 - \frac{(W_d + W_c)}{2\pi k} \ln \xi + \frac{(W_c + W_d + W_s)}{2\pi r_2 h} \quad (G.17)$$

The Current Solution

In order to obtain the one-dimensional current solution, the stationary and variable components of the temperature distribution are again separated:

$$\theta(\xi) = \theta_D(\xi) + \theta_C(\xi), \quad (G.18)$$

where

$$\theta_D(\xi) = \frac{W_d}{4\pi W \ln \xi_1} (\ln \xi)^2 - \frac{W_d}{2\pi W} \ln \xi + \frac{W_d}{2\pi W} \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} \right), \quad (G.19)$$

and

$$\theta_C(\xi) = -\frac{W_c}{2\pi W} \ln \xi + \frac{(W_c + W_s)}{2\pi W} \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} \right). \quad (G.20)$$

The current I is introduced into $\theta_C(\xi)$ following the reasoning of Appendix C. By analogy with Equation C.39,

$$\theta_C(\xi) = \theta_{C_o}(\xi) \frac{I^2}{I_o^2}, \quad (G.21)$$

where $\theta C_o(\xi)$ is the distribution obtained by using the arbitrary current I_o in Equation G.20. The total solution $\theta(\xi)$ is then

$$\theta(\xi) = \theta D(\xi) + \theta C_o(\xi) \frac{I^2}{I_o^2} . \quad (G.22)$$

Again it is desired to have $\theta(\xi)$ take on some maximum value θ_{\max} . However, in the one-dimensional case, since there are no heat sinks within the cable, θ_{\max} must occur at the location $\xi = \xi_1$ (at the conductor). Substituting this information into Equation G.22 gives

$$\theta_{\max} = \theta D(\xi_1) + \theta C_o(\xi_1) \frac{I^2}{I_o^2} . \quad (G.23)$$

Upon rearrangement, Equation G.22 yields the current

$$\left(\frac{I}{I_o}\right)^2 = \frac{\theta_{\max} - \theta D(\xi_1)}{\theta C_o(\xi_1)} . \quad (G.24)$$

It is then only necessary to insert the appropriate values for $\theta D(\xi_1)$ and $\theta C_o(\xi_1)$ from Equations G.19 and G.20:

$$\left(\frac{I}{I_o}\right)^2 = \frac{\theta_{\max} - \frac{W_d}{2\pi W} \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} - \frac{\ln \xi_1}{2} \right)}{\frac{W_{co}}{2\pi W} \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} - \ln \xi_1 \right) + \frac{W_{so}}{2\pi W} \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} \right)} , \quad (G.25)$$

where W_{CO} and W_{SO} are the conductor and sheath losses, respectively, produced by the arbitrary current I_O . This expression may be simplified by using the relations

$$W_{CO} = I_O^2 R Y_C, \quad W_{SO} = I_O^2 R (Y_S - Y_C), \quad (G.26)$$

where Y_C and Y_S denote the AC/DC ratios at the conductor and at the sheath, respectively. Making these substitutions, Equation G.25 becomes

$$I^2 = \frac{\theta_{\max} - \frac{W_d}{2\pi W} \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} - \frac{\ln \xi_1}{2} \right)}{\frac{R Y_C}{2\pi W} \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} - \ln \xi_1 \right) + \frac{R (Y_S - Y_C)}{2\pi W} \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} \right)}, \quad (G.27)$$

which may be further simplified to

$$I^2 = \frac{2\pi W \theta_{\max} - W_d \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} - \frac{\ln \xi_1}{2} \right)}{R \left(\frac{Y_S k}{hr_2} - Y_C \ln \xi_1 \right)}. \quad (G.28)$$

Finally, in terms of dimensional temperatures,

$$I^2 = \frac{2\pi k (T_{\max} - T_{oil}) - W_d \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} - \frac{\ln \xi_1}{2} \right)}{R \left(\frac{Y_S k}{hr_2} - Y_C \ln \xi_1 \right)}. \quad (G.29)$$

APPENDIX H
CONSERVATIVE APPROXIMATE SOLUTIONS FOR
MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE AND CURRENT

General

Conservative approximations for maximum temperature and current in the two-dimensional conduction problem may be achieved from a suitable modification of the one-dimensional solutions presented in Appendix G. The conservative assumption to be employed is that cable-cable and cable-conduit interactions effectively insulate appropriate portions of the cable surface, thereby reducing the perimeter available for heat transfer. Furthermore, it is assumed that the entire cable sector subtended by an insulated arc on the perimeter is also effectively insulated. Any losses which occur in the insulated sector are then referred to the remaining undisturbed portion of the cable. Consider, for example, that a 60° -arc of the cable perimeter is taken to be insulated. The perimeter available for heat transfer is then reduced to $\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)$ its original size, and all losses in the $\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)$ -cable must be scaled up by $\left(\frac{6}{5}\right)$ in order to have the same heat flow or temperature as in the original problem. The maximum current or temperature is then computed from the one-dimensional solution, using $\left(\frac{6}{5}\right)$ of the original one-dimensional losses.

The Temperature Solution

In Appendix G the one-dimensional temperature distribution was given as

$$T(\xi) - T_{oil} = \frac{W_d}{4\pi k \ln \xi_1} (\ln \xi)^2 - \frac{(W_d + W_c)}{2\pi k} \ln \xi + \frac{(W_c + W_d + W_s)}{2\pi r_2 h} \quad (G.17)$$

The temperature drop from the conductor to the oil is then

$$T(\xi_1) - T_{oil} \equiv T_o - T_{oil} = -\frac{\ln \xi_1}{4\pi k} (W_d + 2W_c) + \frac{(W_c + W_d + W_s)}{2\pi h r_2}, \quad (H.1)$$

where T_o denotes the conductor temperature. It is noted in Equation H.1 that the temperature drop $(T_o - T_{oil})$ varies linearly with the cable losses. Now let the cable perimeter available for heat transfer take on the value $P' = fP$, where P is the total perimeter, and f is some fraction. The losses in the undisturbed portion of the cable are then scaled up according to $q' = \left(\frac{1}{f}\right)q$. Since the temperature drop $(T_o - T_{oil})$ varies linearly with loss, it too is scaled up by $(1/f)$, and the conservative expression is given by

$$(T_o - T_{oil})_* = \frac{1}{f} (T_o - T_{oil}), \quad (H.2)$$

where the temperature drop on the right side is that

produced by the one-dimensional solution. Equation H.2 may then be used to conservatively estimate either the maximum allowable oil temperature or the maximum cable temperature in the two-dimensional conduction problem.

The Current Solution

From Appendix G the one-dimensional current solution is

$$I^2 = \frac{2\pi k (T_{\max} - T_{\text{oil}}) - W_d \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} - \frac{\ln \xi_1}{2} \right)}{R \left(\frac{Y_s k}{hr_2} - Y_c \ln \xi_1 \right)}. \quad (\text{G.29})$$

Again consider that the effective perimeter takes on the value $P' = fP$, and that the losses are scaled up according to $q' = \left(\frac{1}{f}\right)q$. Since current-produced losses vary as I^2 , the latter quantity must itself be linearly scaled, along with the dielectric loss. Inserting this into Equation G.29 gives the result

$$\frac{I_*^2}{f} = \frac{2\pi k (T_{\max} - T_{\text{oil}}) - \frac{W_d}{f} \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} - \frac{\ln \xi_1}{2} \right)}{R \left(\frac{Y_s k}{hr_2} - Y_c \ln \xi_1 \right)}, \quad (\text{H.3})$$

which may be rearranged to give

$$I_{*}^2 = \frac{2\pi kf(T_{\max} - T_{\text{oil}}) - W_d \left(\frac{k}{hr_2} - \frac{\ln \xi_1}{2} \right)}{R \left(\frac{Y_s k}{hr_2} - Y_c \ln \xi_1 \right)}. \quad (\text{H.4})$$

Equation H.4 is then the conservative approximation for current.

The Effective Perimeter

The size of the inter-cable conduction path is a reasonable guide in selecting the amount by which to reduce the cable perimeter for cable-cable and cable-conduit interactions. This convention was followed in generating the conservative comparisons tabulated in Chapter 6. For those 16 problems the inter-cable conduction path was chosen so as to subtend an angle of 30° on either cable surface. The following cable perimeters were therefore used for the various configurations: open - 330° effective; cradled - 300° effective; equilateral - 270° effective; and equilateral-pipe - 240° effective. It is noted that for an effective perimeter of 360° ($f = 1$), the one-dimensional solutions are recovered in Equations H.2 and H.4.